





*An Addition  
to the  
Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection*



*Providence Public  
Library*



Wh  
p932  
1847L

# Ship's President Log Book

Wednesday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1847

began with light air from the Westward and  
foggy at 4 AM the steam boats took  
tea and toed over the bar at 7 AM  
hasted out of the cunels and made all sail and  
steered to the Eastward at noon the Pilot left  
light air and thick weather To Ends  
outward bound

Thursday Sept. 2<sup>d</sup> 1847

first part began with light air from the  
SW and foggy steered S.E. at 3 PM left off  
and steered to the Eastward at 6 steered E.S.E.  
called all hands aft and engaged watchmen employed  
in staying anchors getting an chafing gear at  
7 took in the fore and mizzen sail through  
the night the wind hauled more to the Southward  
saw three backs and five backs scattered part  
weather became E.S.E. employed in fitting the boats  
and getting chafing gear on the Ends  
Scatter 41° 05' N Long 67° 00' W

Friday Sept. 3<sup>d</sup> 1847

began with light winds from S to S.W  
began E.S.E. through the night light air and calm  
Scatter part much the same employed in fitting the  
boats and rigging saw several sail To Ends  
Scatter 41° 08' N Long 67° 30' W

Saturday Sept. 4<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with light air from the Southward steered by  
the wind to the E.S.E. through the night light breeze  
Scatter part light air and calm employed in fitting  
the boats and rigging To Ends Scatter 42° 00' N Long



# Remarks On Board

Sunday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with light airs from the NW Course I & J  
at 2 AM started a small cask of water at 5 washed  
off decks at 6 the wind sprang up from NW Course  
I & J at midnight calm latter part much the same  
Employed in keeping the salubrious So Ends  
Sail 40° 12' Long 64° 30' W

Monday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with light airs from the SE & steered by the wind  
to the Eastward at sundown the wind breezed and  
some took in the main royal Through the night moderate  
winds and fine weather So Ends & I & J latter hauled up  
I & J by 6 Employed in making preparations for whaling  
So Ends Sail 40° 36' N Long 62° 15' W

Tuesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with moderate winds from the Southward and  
fine weather steered by the wind to the ESE & saw  
two sail Through the night light winds steered SE by E  
latter part the wind hauled to the Westward saw several  
sail Employed in ship's duty So Ends  
Sail 40° 38' N 59° 45' W

Wednesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with light winds from the NW Course  
I & J several sail in sight at 3 PM started Water  
Through the night the wind hauled to the NE & in  
day on took in the royal at 2 AM took in the  
topgallant sails and put breeches in each topsail latter  
part the wind hauled more to the Eastward steered by  
a wind to the SE Employed in setting up the rigging  
several of our boys see sick So Ends  
Sail 39° 25' Long 56° 48' W



# Remarks for Board

Thursday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1841

Began with strong breezes from the E & E steered by the wind to the S E at 1 P.M. took in the fore and main sail at 7 P.M. set then again a sail in sight astern sent down the fore and main ryal yards and masts. Through the night strong breezes hauled more to the Eastward at 9 A.M. took ship at 10 took an ear overboard, lowered for it and put it up. So ends strong breezes the day's sea sick  
Latitude 39 11 18 N

Friday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1841

Began with strong breezes from E to S E steering by the wind to the S S E saw two sail well displayed in setting up the head stays at 5 P.M. took ship to the S E and shook out the reefs out of the fore and main topsails. Through the night squally with rain latter part the wind hauled more to the Eastward at 3 A.M. took ship to the S E at 7 A.M. reefed the fore topsail. So ends  
Lat 39 58 N Long 53 30 W

Saturday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1841

Began with strong breezes from the E S E at 3 P.M. took in the main sail and took at 5 close reefed the topsails steering by the wind to the S E. Through the night strong gales took in the fore topsail latter part much the same heavy sea running took up the waste heat of the devil's heads. So ends  
Lat 40 00 N Long 53 40 W

Sunday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1841

Began with strong gales from the S E steered by the wind to the E S E at 3 P.M. more moderate show a reef out of each topsail at 7 breezed on again with rain reefed again. Latter part strong gales show a reef out of each topsail. So ends  
Lat 41 29 N Long 54 00 W



# The President of Connecticut

Monday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1849

These 24 hours began with strong gales from the S.E. and heavy squalls of rain still lying too under a close reef. At 10 AM top sail heading to the E. & E. haisted the fore and main of the drift heads heavy sea running the ship riding easy. Through the night heavy squalls of rain latter part more moderate wind all sail stowed by the wind to the Eastward So Ends

Lat 41° 55' N Long 53° 00'

Tuesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes from the S.E. and fine weather steering by the wind to the Eastward carrying all sail employed in breaking out the upper masts for mottages and a few other things. Through the night moderate winds and fine weather latter part foggy and cool still steering to the Eastward So Ends

Lat 43° 00' N Long 51° 50'

Wednesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes from the S.E. and the weather steered by the wind to the Eastward at 1 PM saw a school of humpbacks. Through the night moderate winds and fine weather latter part much the same still steering by the wind to the E.S.E. employed in ship's duty So Ends

Lat 45° 44' N Long 48° 10' W

Thursday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1849

These 24 hours began with moderate winds from the Eastward and fine weather steered by the wind to the E.S.E. saw black fish going to windward. Crew employed in fitting cutting gear and sundown saw a sail. Through the night squally took in the topgallant sails and reefed the topmasts. Latter part fine weather and all sail to end a ship in sight

Lat 43° 00' N Long 45° 38' W



Potter & Bourn from N. W. 1847

Friday Sept 17th 1847

Began with light winds from the S. & weather steady. The wind to the E. & a large ship in sight at 1 PM saw to these fish barrels in the E. & S. & we are sent one at 2 spoke the ship of a vessel 49 days from the West India Islands short of provisions with beef and pork one bbl of each in the place of black fish. Through the night the weather scatter much the same steered to the E. & S. Employed in ship's duty. So End.  
Lat 44° 12' Long 73° 25'

Saturday Sept 18th 1847

Began with strong breezes from South to S. E. steered by the wind to Eastward. The Forester still in sight to the S. & W. at 3 PM passed a large ship steered S. W. sailing over in sight. Through the night strong breeze with squally weather. Scatter pork barrels in the main topgallant sail. Employed in baling black fish & mending used having roots away on bbl. So End.  
Lat 44° 51' Long 74° 00'

Sunday Sept 19th 1847

Began with strong breezes from the S. W. steered by the wind to the S. E. washed off decks as usual at 1 PM put two reefs in each topgallant. Through the night squally weather scatter pork much the same still strong by the wind to the S. E. Employed in keeping the Sabbath. So End.  
Lat 44° 45' N Long 74° 36' W

Monday Sept 20th 1847

Began with strong gales from the S. W. steering by the wind to the S. E. Through the night strong gales. Scatter pork much the same though very squally took in the main sail and put another reef in each topgallant at 11 AM the wind backed to S. W. & we came back to End.  
Lat 44° 32' N Long 75° 12' W



Tuesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1847

Began with strong gales from the N. & W. with heavy squalls  
Came on land by compass ship putting heavy on the deck  
and flying till gale broke and the mainmast gale broke  
out of the head employed in putting up bolts & through  
the night heavy squalls of rain and wind at 11 P.M. took  
the foremast at 3 A.M. took on the foremast some  
part strong gales and a heavy rain commencing at 2nd

Sept 4.30 31.40 by 35.15.5

Wednesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1847

Began with strong gales from the Westward and sundown  
made a little wind and rain to the Northward course  
at 7 P.M. at the fore and mainmast gale broke  
and through the night wind and rain made a little  
wind to the Northward course at 7 P.M. Scatter part  
made all sail employed in putting water to 2nd

Sept 4.30 31.40 by 35.15.10

Thursday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1847

Began with light rain from the N.E. Course at 7 P.M.  
Employed in heaving out between deck at sundown  
in black fire got the boat ready but saw nothing  
more of them through the night light wind from N.E.  
at 1 P.M. part of daylight raised a sail  
and after raised speed whistles lowered and then but all  
in rain near the shore this morning No End

Sept 4.30 31.40

Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with moderate winds from the N.W. still  
in sight and still chasing two ships in sight but they could  
not strike the dark spots the ship Hercules of Bedford  
two months ago at 7 P.M. raised the anchor. Through the  
night steered by the wind to the Westward and then  
strong breeze at 7 P.M. started to the N.E. and expected  
which still continuing for them No End

Sept 4.30 31.40 by 34.25.10



Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with moderate winds from the S.W. still steering  
by the wind to the Westward cruising for Whales at 4 PM  
saw two sails were employed in ships duty this day  
saw put up for a sperm whale nailed up portion of the  
mizen mast. Through the night moderate winds and  
fine weather At 10 PM were ship to the E. S. E.  
scatter part fine weather still looking for whales So Ends  
Lat. 41° 56' N Long 34° 35'

Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with fine breezes from the S. E. steering by  
the wind to the Eastward a ship in sight to the S. E. at 5 PM  
was off usual at 7 reefed the topsails  
and were ship to the S. W. through the night 1/2  
winds scatter part much the same a ship in sight  
astern we saw porpoises So Ends  
Lat. 41° 48' N

Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with light airs from the S. E. the Hercules in  
sight through the night light airs and calm steady  
South scatter part a breeze sprung from the North  
made all sail saw nothing of any rate Employed  
in ships duties So Ends  
No Obs

Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with moderate winds from the S. E. and  
breeze South at dark took in the topgallant  
and reefed the topsails through the night strong breeze  
and gale at 12 M. heaved to with the main  
topsail to the mast heading to the Eastward at  
light kept off S. E. by E. set the main sail Employed in  
making nets for Quiana So Ends a buoy in sight  
Lat. 40° 43' N Long 32° 22'



Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with strong gales from the Northward at 10<sup>th</sup> AM altered the course from S by E to South at sundown took in the fore and main sail and put away the main topsail. Through the night more moderate at AM saw the land two of the Western Islands came on sight. Scutter put away all sail and steered for the island of Flores to the Southward. So Ends

Lat 34° 18' N Long

Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

began with fine and pleasant weather winds from S to E at 2 P.M. in abeam of the town of Nazareth the Island of Flores at 3 a boat came off from the shore at 4 the capt went on shore for recruits returned. Through the night light airs and drizzle lying off from on at Flores at day light same distance from the town steered in these two ships in sight. So Ends Lat Flores

Friday October 1<sup>st</sup> 1847

began with light from the Westward at 1 P.M. two boats went on shore one with the passengers and the other with the captain for recruits at 4 P.M. two boats came off with recruits on board potatoes where at 6 P.M. sent off E by E for Fayal at 8 P.M. altered the course S by E. Through the night and Scutter put light airs employed in stowing away potatoes and remarks. So Ends

Lat 39° 15' N Long 30° 25'

Saturday October 2<sup>nd</sup> 1847

began with light winds from the Northward steered S by E saw grasshoppers at 6 P.M. raised the same flag as sundown took in the top and sails. Through the night lying to with the main topsail to the north. Scutter put away weather at 11 AM raised and set at anchor at noon struck



Sunday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1847

Began with fine weather. Tidal in night. Captain  
Anker at 3 o'clock the boats to the ship were  
pulled off by hand to sea - at 7 passing through  
the night. E. stayed in clearing away the boats  
heaving off shore under easy sail. Weather was light and  
sun shone. Ship was empty in water & preparations  
for boiling. At 10 started the great ship.

Scot 3802 to Spring

Monday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with light air from the North-west. Shore  
in shore at 4 o'clock. Tacked off shore through the  
night. Air still boiling in S. E. part of the  
port. Employed in breaking air for water  
water. Saw two seals to E. end.

Scot 3802 to Spring

Tuesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with light air from S. E. steering by the  
channel for whales off Seal. Through the night  
calm. Scatter part rising. Steered to the E. S. E. to E. end  
No lbs

Wednesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with light air and calm. Wind rising. Steered to  
the E. S. E. at midnight. A seal astern  
through the night. Moderate breeze from the S. E. Steered  
by the wind to the E. S. E. and for and under  
easy sail. Scatter part. In evening the land in sight  
off Seal to E. end. Steered in shore. Scot 3802

Thursday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with moderate winds from the N. N. E. and fine  
weather. Steering by the wind in shore at 2 o'clock  
off shore through the night. Light air and calm. In  
evening breeze from the N. N. E. Steered to the  
great tree ship. Sight to E. end in evening.



Friday Oct 8th 1847  
began with strong gales from the NW & the  
ships stood to the N & offshore a ship in  
sight under our lee at 4 PM. became equally of view  
to our lee in the fore and main topsails  
under the right strong gale. Latter part took in  
one sail and close reefed the main topsail  
several sail in sight. So ends  
Bell 39th May 29th 30

Saturday Oct 9th 1847  
began with strong gales from the NW & still  
being too much to close reef main topsail and staysails  
under the right. Latter part took in one sail  
to our lee & were to the Southern (and)  
occasionally at the fore sail and were ship to the  
plante shoreward in sight. By 1 PM through the  
main & main topsails had the ship to the  
we were again under at daylight. Latter part the sails  
and set the main topsail and stood down  
So ends

Sunday Oct 10th 1847  
began with strong breezes from the NW at 1 PM  
kept off to the Commodore & saw the land again  
the ship in sight. At 5 PM took in the main topsails  
and kept the main topsail and luffed to the bottom  
through the right. By 8 PM gale better and  
we sail and stood in towards the harbour at  
6 PM the captain and boats crew went in for recruits  
So ends off gale

Monday Oct 11th 1847  
began with moderate winds from the NW still lying  
and we at layed in company with the bark  
the and the ship two boats at sundown the boat  
went off with the captain through the right. By 1 PM  
the ship was under the same & we had  
gone out of the bay. So ends



Tuesday Oct 12th 1847

began with moderate winds from the Eastward, the  
off and on of fog for several hours at 2 P.M. it  
off with a few clouds and sun showing at 4 P.M. we  
on the main tiller and took off shore to the  
off through the night being off and on at 5 P.M.  
the boat went off once and ~~in the~~ returned to the  
leaving off and on of fog

Wednesday Oct 13th 1847

began with light winds from the Westward, the  
boat took off since the boat came on board  
stayed off shore to the 11th at 10 P.M. it was  
sailed to the 12th through the night working the ship  
up towards the harbor at daylight being ready to  
in at 11 A.M. the boat and captain returned  
and steered over towards piece to ship a man to the  
leaving off and on of piece

Thursday Oct 14th

began with light breezes from the West this being off  
and on of piece and a boat on shore and the  
captain to ship a man at 5 P.M. the boat returning  
with the man took up the boat and while passing  
forward the boat saw the new ship's man slipped and  
put his leg in a very painful way made sick and steered  
over for fog and sent a boat for the doctor in  
vain the doctor's report was came at 8 P.M.  
the captain took the man on shore to get his leg set  
through the night fine weather still being off of fog  
at 9 A.M. sent the boat in at 9 o'clock off shore  
and steered off to the southward several ships in sight  
So Ends. Deck - 39.10 N



[illegible]

are with streaks yellow from the blue being too  
strong to the E & W. Through the upper strata of  
the more moderate size the white sand  
has the colour of St. Paul's sand. Being  
Soft 3 in 30 to 40 lb

began with strong breezes from the N.E. & steered  
 by the wind off the E. & then soon seaward  
 and the distance of the buoys in sight.  
 She went to the N.W. in track in the N.W. and  
 spunked through the night strong gales were by  
 the wind to the N.W. at 3 she tacked to the South  
 saw two ships lying off and on at St. Michaels So Ends  
 Taylor Long

began with moderate wind from the N.W. at  
 3 P.M. spoke the ship *S. L. H.* at 4 P.M. beyond buoy off  
 St. Michaels at 4 P.M. steamed up towards another town  
 in potatoes at 6 took in *Isigellant*, sailed across the  
 water through the night moderate wind falling with  
 some rain and mostly with rain at 10 P.M. a  
 rain even in the St. Michaels the wind  
 being off and on



Tuesday Oct 19th 1848

Began with strong breeze from North to N.E. and  
rain at 1 P.M. the captain came off his day ship  
a boat by the name of Antoinette. Through  
the night steered off shore. Latter part of the night  
went on for potatoes and pumpkins to be  
off St. Michaels

Wednesday Oct 20th 1848

Began with moderate winds from the North  
getting off again this day shipped a man  
carpenter by the name of George Starbuck at 4  
P.M. the boat came off with some pumpkins  
at dark the captain of the bayou Equator came  
on board at 8 left. Through the night steered  
to the Western. Latter part strong gales from the  
S.W. & after the twilight the boat went  
on board the Sulphur to End

Thursday

Began with strong gales from the N.E. and  
heavy squalls at 4 P.M. picked up two boats  
and crew 14 men in number. They were nearly perished  
took them aboard in the night. Heavy gales  
lying to under a double reef main top sail and reef  
staysail heading to the N.W. took the two boats  
Latter part heavy gales with squalls of rain and a  
heavy sea running saw a bark to End below

Friday Oct 21st 1848

Began with strong gales from the N.E. at 1 P.M.  
more ship to the Eastern at midnight were to  
the Northern. Latter part more moderate in  
sail and steered by the wind to the Northern  
through a heavy sea saw at noon two ships  
to End Lat. 37° 33' N Long 28° 22' W



Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1847

began with strong breezes from the E & N E still by  
the wind to the S E at 2 PM saw the main  
topmast sail at sea down the wind & breeze on  
took in the main topmast sail through the  
more moderate set the topmast sails at day light  
the Island of St Marks in sight and St Michaels  
still steered by the wind S E at noon tacked to the  
Northward So Ends. Lat 37° 07' N Long 26° 34'

Sunday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with light winds from the Eastward still  
steering by the wind saw several ships a long dist  
off the Island of St Michaels in sight Dist 10 Leagues  
bearing East through the night light wind still beating  
up to windward Scatter part much the same  
the tower of St Michaels in sight So Ends  
Scatter Long

Monday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with moderate winds from the S E  
still beating to windward but all in vain  
could not catch the tower at 3 PM kept  
off for the Sulph at 7 the Captain came on  
board through the night beat the ships up  
to St Michaels tower and landed these portages  
better part steered off shore So Ends  
No Obs

Tuesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with moderate winds from the S E steered  
to the S E by gauge in sight through the  
night steered by it at 4 PM buffed up S E  
at 6 buffed S W by compass better part  
winds from the S E & E by N steering away  
poleward and around So Ends thick weather  
No Obs



Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with moderate winds from the S.E. & thick weather steered S.S.W. Employed in ship duties at sundown two sails in sight. Through the night strong breeze steered S.S.W. & latter part morning saw black fish and porpoises. So Ends

No Obs

Thursday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with light air and calm with some rain & course S.S.W. Through the night light wind and rising. Latter part much the same Employed in ship duties. So Ends

24<sup>th</sup> 41

Lat 34<sup>th</sup> 08' S Long

Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with light breezes from the Eastward, Course S.W. Through the night moderate winds and thick weather with some rain. Latter part squally with in the forenoon, rain & squalls & flying fish. So Ends rising

No Obs

Saturday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with moderate wind from the S.E. at 2 P.M. the wind bent to the Southward steered by the wind to the S.S.W. Latter part the wind bent more to the Eastward, steered S.S.W. Employed in ship duty. So Ends

Lat 30<sup>th</sup> 04

Long 55<sup>th</sup> 49<sup>th</sup> W

Sunday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1847

Began with strong breeze from the S.E. & course S.W. at 4 P.M. washed off decks as usual. Through the night wind from S.E. to S steered by the wind. Latter part light air. So Ends

Lat 28<sup>th</sup> 15 S Long 26<sup>th</sup> 05



Monday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1847  
began with strong breezes from the E & E  
course through the night steered S by W  
scattered part light air and calm Employed in  
getting the rigging the Captain (Employed) and landing  
a blacksmith's forge So Ends  
Sail 25 35 to 40

Tuesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1847  
began with light air and calm through the  
night light air scattered part light wind from  
E to S steered by the wind saw three sails  
two brigs and a bark So Ends  
Sail 25 30 to 40

Wednesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1847  
began with light air from E to S steered by  
the wind to the S & E a brig in sight  
through the night air from the E & E  
and squally took in the topgallant sails bottom  
part except the fore and main topsail Employed  
in setting up the fore rigging So Ends  
Sail 25 37 to 40

Thursday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>  
began with moderate wind from the Westward  
course S W at 4 P.M. shook out the reefs  
and set the topgallant sails through the night  
light air from the Northward scattered part much  
the same Employed in sheathing the decks  
Thus Ends Sail 24 28 to 30

Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1847  
began with moderate breeze from the S & E  
fair fine weather course S W Employed in  
sheathing decks through the night and breeze  
scattered part much the same and set the  
fore topmast standing sail Sail 24 30 to 35



Saturday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1847  
began with strong S & E trade winds Course S by E  
Sailing all sail Employed in ships duties Through  
the night strong breezes Latter part much the  
same Employed in coopers work and  
breaking out for water So Ends  
Lea 18.38 to Long 28.10

Sunday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1847  
began with strong trades Course S by E  
saw black fish at 7 PM kept off one point  
to the Westward Through the night strong breezes  
at day light passed the Cape de Verde Islands  
better part fine weather So Ends 25  
Lea 15.55 to Long 25.

Monday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1847  
began with fine breezes from the S & E steered  
S by W at 19 PM saw the Island of bavin one  
of Cape Verde Through the night becalmed latter  
part much the same the island in sight saw  
several sails So Ends Lea 14.35 to Long

Tuesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1847  
began with light airs from the Eastward steered  
South saw four ships Through the night strong  
breezes from the Eastward steered S by E latter  
part much the same Employed in ships duties  
Thus Ends Lea 12.40 to Long 24.25

Wednesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1847  
began with moderate breezes from the Eastward and  
thick weather Course S by E Through the night  
moderate winds and fine weather latter part  
much the same Employed in fitting rigging  
Thus Ends Lea 10.40 to Long 23.40



Thursday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with moderate wind from the Eastward  
Course S by E saw a sail well employed in  
ships duties. Through the night light winds  
steered S by E. Thus Ends

Lat 9.07 N Long 22.13

Friday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with light breeze from the E & E  
Course S by E. Through the night squally  
better part much the same with some  
rain. Employed in ships duties. So Ends

Lat 7.51 N Long 21.56

Saturday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with light air from Eastward steered S by E  
saw a sail. Through the night squally with  
some rain. Better part light air from S to  
SW saw seven sail. So Ends

Lat 6.54 N

Sunday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with light air from the Southward to S E  
steered by the wind gave reefs in sight. Through  
the night light air and calm. Better part  
much the same spoke the large Japanese  
of New Orleans bound to via with a cargo  
of coal saw several other vessels. Thus Ends

Lat 6.46 N Long

Monday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with light air from the Eastward steered  
to the Southward. Through the night light  
air. Better part much the same saw black  
fish however for they struck one and lost him  
the iron brake. Thus Ends

Lat 6.22 N



Tuesday

Monday Nov 16th 1847

began with light air and calm several vessels in sight through the night squally with heavy showers of rain wind from NE steered by the wind to the SSW better part much the same saw one bark to windward Thus Ends

No Obs

Tuesday Nov 17th 1847

began with light air from the S E steered by the wind much rain through the night better part fine weather steered to the S W at 10 AM spoke the ship Shannon of Philadelphia bound to the Isle of France several other vessels in sight light air Thus Ends

Log 5.05 to Log

Thursday Nov 18th 1847

began with light air from the S W at 6 PM took to the S E at 7 A strong breeze sprang up from the N E steered S through the night storm & tremendous showers of rain better part light air and calm several sail in sight Thus Ends

No Obs Log by ocean 4.20

Friday Nov 19th 1847

began with light air from the N E steered S thick weather through the night light breeze from the Eastward and rising better part calm sent down the fore topsail and mended it seven sail in sight saw tallies Thus Ends

Log 4.15 to Log 2.15

Saturday Nov 20th 1847

began with light air and calm and rising through the night wind from the southward and rain better part much the same Thus Ends

Log 4.04 Log 2.05



Sunday Nov 21<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with light breezes from the Southward  
steered by the wind at 3 P.M. tacked for  
blackfish but did not strike through  
the night and better part wind from the  
Southward steered by the wind to the N.W.  
and sail in sight Thus Ends Log 3032 & Log<sup>23.45</sup>

R

Monday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1847

Began with moderate breezes from the South  
steered by the wind to the N.W. carrying all  
sail through the night strong breezes heading  
up S.W. better part much the same Thus Ends  
Log 1058 & Log<sup>24.58</sup>

R

Tuesday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1847

Began with strong breezes from the S.E. steered  
by the wind to the S.W. saw a bark through  
the night the wind hauled more to the Southward  
at 3 A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward saw a  
bigg Scotch part squally Employed in ships duty  
Thus Ends

gone

Log 1060 & Log<sup>25.30</sup>

Wednesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with strong breezes from the Southward  
and squall with rain at 1 P.M. tacked to  
the N.W. at 5 P.M. tacked again to the Eastward  
passed a Dutch brigg through the night, steered  
by the wind to the Eastward at 8 A.M. tacked  
to the S.W. Employed in ships duty Thus Ends  
Log 1007 & Log<sup>26.00</sup>

Thursday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with moderate breezes from the S.E. &  
steered by the wind to the S.W. through the night  
and better part fine weather Employed in getting  
up the ship Thus Ends Log 0034 & Log<sup>28.55</sup>



Friday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with fine weather still steering by the wind  
to the S<sup>W</sup> by S Employed in getting rigging. Through  
the night and better part fine weather. Employed  
in ships duty saw a sail thus ends  
Bell 2043 S Long 2800

Saturday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with strong breezes from the S E steered  
by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> 2 sail in sight  
Through the night strong breezes better part  
much the same Employed in ships duty  
Thus ends Bell 5020 S Long 2900

Sunday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with strong breezes from the S E  
steered by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> one sail  
in sight at 4 PM washed off decks as  
usual. Through the night strong trade winds  
better part much the same a sail still in  
sight to the seaward cant. deck as thus ends  
Bell 8088 S Long 2950

Monday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with strong trade winds still steering by  
the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> Through the night  
fine and pleasant weather better part much  
the same one or two sail still in sight thus ends  
Bell 10050 S Long 3025

Tuesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with moderate winds from the S E steered  
by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> Through the night  
moderate breezes better part heading up South  
a ship still in sight to the seaward cant.  
cant. and sail as well Employed in ships duty  
Thus ends Bell 13014 Long



Wednesday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1847.

began with moderate breezes from the S.E.  
steered by the wind to the S.W. a ship in sight  
to the S.W. and same to port. Through  
the night the wind kept on at day light  
and port in sight. Latter part  
suddenly took in the fore top gallant sail  
at 11 AM the port out of sight. Last  
fair play Thus Ends Log 1600 & 1 day 30 & 30

Thursday Dec 2<sup>d</sup> 1847

began with strong B.E. Trade winds steered  
to the Southward winds hauled aback to  
the Eastward. Through the night the wind  
keeps on at 11 took in the main top gallant  
and flying jib at 3 AM raised a hook  
off the lee beam steering the same course  
as ourselves at 11 AM took sight of land  
eastern. Latter part steered by E. Winds  
No 1650 Log by Account 18 & 50

Friday Dec 3<sup>d</sup> 1847

began with strong breezes from the E.S.E.  
steering S. at sun down saw a ship steering  
to the S.W. at 7 we kept off S.W. and  
saw the fore topmast standing sail at 11  
AM made the Island of Trinidad kept off to  
the Westward of it at 2 AM hauled up at 4 by  
S. Latter part fine weather employed in ships duty  
No 1650 Log by Account 18 & 50

Saturday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with moderate breezes from the S.E.  
steered S.W. by S. Through the night fine  
weather. Latter part much the same steered  
S.W. employed in painting jibbing rigging and  
repairing sails Thus Ends Log 2300 & 37  
Day 30 & 50



Sunday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with moderate winds from the SE  
Course SW towards night the wind hauled  
to the Eastward at night washed off decks  
as usual through the night the wind hauled  
more to the Southward better part of the  
weather Employed in keeping Scales thus ends  
Ball 25.48 S Long 32.45

Monday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with moderate breezes from the SE  
Course SW through the night fine  
weather better part of the weather at 5 AM  
hept off one point to the Westward we Employed  
in fitting new sails for bending thus ends  
Ball 27.58 S Long 34.50 N

Tuesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with moderate breezes from the SE  
Course SW by W bent the new fore sail and  
main topsail and main top gallant sail  
through the night moderate wind and  
thick weather better part the winds hauled  
more to the Northward and breezed on  
with rain bent a new Jib thus ends  
Ball 30.00 S Long 37.10

Wednesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> - 1847

Began with strong breezes from the Northward  
Course SW by W towards night sailing took  
up the Sea boats at the Docks Head through  
the night strong breezes and heavy squalls of  
wind and rain at 11 PM took in the top gallant  
sails and reefed the topsails at midnight the wind  
hauled to the SW better part wind hauled to the  
SE tacked ship and made sail thus ends  
Ball 31.22 S Long 38.43 N



Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1847  
began with light winds from the S.W. steered  
S.W. Employed mending sails. In evening the  
night light was from the Eastward and thick  
weather. Latter part much the same Employed  
in preparing out for water and mending  
sails and bladesmithing. Thus Ends  
Lat 32° 06' Long 39° 40'

Friday Dec 10 1847  
began with light air from the E & E and thick  
weather steered S.W. Employed in mending  
sails. Through the night thick weather. Latter  
part winds from the S.W. and rain at  
noon the wind hauled more to the Westward  
Thus Ends  
Lat 33° 09' S Long 41° 10'

Saturday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1847  
began with moderate winds from the W & W,  
thick weather at 3 P.M. the wind hauled  
and took in the top sheets sails of 4 the wind  
hauled to the Southward and lowered an anchor  
the top sails while reefing raised a sperm whale  
going to windward quick and a school of porpoises  
standing in up bow for him but could  
not get within 2 miles of him some on board  
through the night and latter part strong breezes  
from the S.W. tacked to the S.E. Thus Ends  
Lat 32° 57' S Long 46° 50'

Sunday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1847  
began with fresh breezes from the S.W. steered  
by the wind to the S.E. at 4 P.M. washed off as  
usual. Through the night fresh gales took in  
the top and main sail at 7 A.M. tacked to the  
S.E. Thus Ends  
Lat 34° 35' S Long 40° 54'



Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with fresh gales from the N<sup>W</sup> & W, steered  
by the wind to the S<sup>E</sup> at sundown wind  
more moderate tacked ship to the N<sup>W</sup>  
and made sail through the night light  
air from the N<sup>W</sup> & W, steered N<sup>W</sup> by N  
at the part wind hauled to the Westward  
steered by the wind to the Southward Employed  
in mending the main sail Thus ends  
Lat 35° 34' Long 41° 30'

Tuesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with moderate wind from the  
Westward and heavy weather steered  
by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> at 4 PM  
passed an English ship steering S<sup>E</sup> we  
exchanged signals with her through the night  
strong breezes from the W<sup>N</sup> & W at the part  
the wind hauled more to the Southward  
and heeled on took in the topgallensails  
steered N<sup>W</sup> & W Employed in mending a  
lower topsail Thus ends Lat 39° 28' Long 43° 06'

Wednesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with strong winds from the N<sup>W</sup> & W  
Course N<sup>W</sup> & W through the night breeze  
we reefed the topsails at the part more  
moderate and hauled to the S<sup>W</sup> made all  
sail and steered by the wind to the Southward  
Lat 38° 46' Long

Thursday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with moderate winds from the Southward  
at 9 PM tacked ship to the Westward through  
the night the wind hauled to the Eastward steered  
N<sup>W</sup> & W at the part moderate winds at 8 AM  
picked up a boat supposed to men a vessel  
Thus ends Lat 39° 08' Long



Friday Dec 17th 1847  
began with moderate winds from the S.W.  
steered by the wind to the Westward at sundown  
calm saw a school of killers through the  
night light air from the S.W. steered to the  
Westward by the wind. Latter part wind veered  
to the Eastward steered S.W. Thus Ends  
Lat 34° 09' S Long 41° 51'

Saturday Dec 18th 1847  
began with light airs from the Northward  
Course S.W. at sundown the wind veered  
to the S.W. saw fin backs and bent the  
the main stay sail through the night wind  
from the S.W. Latter part wind veered  
to the Westward and reefed in the top gallant  
sails and took in the West beam Thus Ends  
Lat 40° 17' S Long 50° 10'

Sunday Dec 19th 1847  
began with light airs from the Westward  
at 4 P.M. washed ship as usual through  
the night calm. Latter part light winds from  
the Northward Course S.W. by W. saw a great  
many fin backs and saw fish Thus Ends  
Lat 40° 53' S Long 50° 40'

Monday Dec 20th 1847  
began with light breezes from the Northward  
Course S.W. by W. through the night strong  
breezes at midnight breezed in took in the  
top gallant sails and topmast studding sail. Latter  
part more moderate set then again at 11 squally  
squally took in the main sails and reefed the  
topmast Thus Ends with heavy rains accompanied  
with thunder and lightning Lat 41° 55' S  
Long 53° 00'



Tuesday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1847

Commenced with light air and calm with heavy  
showers of rain and sharp flashes of lightning at  
3 P.M. saw a ship at 5 saw another at sundown  
exchanged signals with one proved to be a french  
ship. Through the night shook out the reef at midnight  
the wind blew on at 5 A.M. took in the  
main topgallant sail and tacked ship to the  
N.W. Thus ends strong breezes  
Spent 43.03 Spang 53

Wednesday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1847

Began with strong breezes from the S.W. at  
9 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. and set  
the main topgallant at 5 P.M. the wind  
hauled to the S.W. and began to take in the  
topgallant sail steered S.W. by W. at 9 cept the  
topsails at 10 P.M. began to take in the  
L.H. and main sail and lost cept the  
fore topsail. Latter part more moderate  
the wind hauled more to the Westward made  
sail and steered by the wind to the S.W.  
Thus ends night 34.53 Spang 54

Thursday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1847

Began with strong breezes from the N.W.  
steered by the wind to the S.W. Through the  
night the wind hauled more to the Southward  
Latter part winds hauled and South at  
3 A.M. tacked ship to the Westward Thus ends  
Spent 36.48 Spang 56.00

Friday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1847

Began with strong breezes from the N.W.  
steered by the wind to the Westward at 5 P.M.  
took in the main topgallant sail at 2 cept the  
topsails Through the night heading off W.N.W. at 4 A.M.  
tacked ship to the S.E. at 8 tacked again to the Westward  
Latter part winds from S to N.W. Spent 46.46 Spang 57.00



Saturday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with moderate winds from the S.W. at  
the fore and main topgallant and flying jib at  
5 P.M. wind headed us off S.E. tack to the N.W.  
Through the night steered by the wind to the N.W.  
Latter part much the same employed in repairing  
the flying jib at noon saw a sail Thus End  
Sect 46.23 S Long 58.30

Sunday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with strong breezes from the S.W. at  
2 P.M. really took in the topgallant sails and  
reefed the topsails the wind hauled to the  
Southward at 5 P.M. passed a whale ship  
showing a white signal with two blue balls  
at 7 P.M. the wind moderated sheek out an  
reef and set the fore and main topgallant sails  
Through the night moderate made all sail  
at midnight when at 2 P.M. a breeze sprang  
up from the N.W. steered S.W. Latter part  
saw a ship at noon winds hauled to the  
S.W. Course S.W. by S Thus End

Sect 46.42 S Long 60.50

Monday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1847

began with moderate winds from the S.W.  
Course S.W. by S at 5 P.M. a large merchant  
ship passed & exchanged ensigns with her at 8  
noon kept off and sailed to the Southward  
Through the night light breezes from the S.W.  
at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. and  
being steered by the wind to the N.W. at 8 took  
in the topgallant sails still breezing on  
Thus ends Sect 48.50 S Long 62.55

head winds at the time



Tuesday Dec 28th 1847

Began with strong breezes from the NW  
steered by the wind to the NW at 1 PM  
tacked ship to the SE at 3 o'clock topsails at  
8 PM tacked to the Westward through the night  
steered by the wind heading W by S better part  
night wind moderate sail Thus Ends  
Log 48.05 S Long 63.40 W

Wednesday Dec 29th 1847

Began with light air and calm through  
the night light air from the NW  
Course S by E better part moderate breezes  
from NW to SE steered by the wind to the  
SE Thus Ends Log 48.31 S Long 63.40

Thursday Dec 30th 1847

Began with moderate wind from the  
NW steered by the wind to the SE  
at sundown wind hauled more to the  
Southward through the night steered by the  
wind to the Eastward better part calm  
a great many fine backs in sight  
Thus Ends Log 49.36 S Long 63.28

Friday Dec 31st 1847

These observations began with light air from  
the Northward steered South at 2 PM  
heep off S by E through the night light  
breezes better part much the same a sailing  
sight astern Thus Ends Log 50.40 S Long 63.20

Saturday Jan 1st 1848

Began with moderate breezes from the Northward  
Course South the strange sail still in sight  
through the night fine breezes steered S by E  
better part foggy steered SSE with standing sails on  
both sides Thus Ends No Obs



Sunday Jan 2<sup>d</sup> 1848  
first part began with moderate breezes from  
the (Southward) steered S E at 4 P.M. reefed  
her S E and hauled in the studding sails from  
the Starboard side at 7 P.M. luffed up S E by E  
through the night thick foggy weather at  
midnight luffed up S E at 11 AM luffed up  
S E latter part fine weather steered S by W  
Spall 55042 S Log 62.30

Monday Jan 3<sup>d</sup> 1848  
began with light breezes from the Westward  
steered S W through the night fine breezes  
from the S E steered S by S latter part  
wind hauled to the S by E and blowed on  
at 10 AM took in the topgallant sails and  
reefed the topsails steered by the wind to the  
S E Thus End squally and rainy  
Spall 56054 S Log 64.15

Tuesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with strong gales from the S W steered  
by the wind sudden calm reef topsails and  
stay sails at 4 P.M. reefed the fore sail  
and set it through the night were moderate  
made sail according latter part wind hauled  
to the S by S set the studding sails Course  
S by W by W by W Thus End Thick weather  
Spall 57026 S Log 65.00

Wednesday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes from the  
S W Course S by W by W by W at 3 P.M.  
caught a porpoise through the night  
wind from S W to W steered by the wind to  
the S by W latter part winds W S W  
Thus End  
Spall 58007 S Log 67.40



Thursday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with strong breezes from the N. & continued  
and rained Course W & N by Compass at 9 PM  
the wind breezed on took in the topgallant  
sails and reefed the topsails Through  
the night strong gales from the Westward at  
3 AM took in the main sail and Jib  
and clew up the topsails at 8 AM.  
rove ship to the N. & N. W. Latter part more  
moderate shook a reef out of the main  
topsail Thus Ends Log 58.12 S Long 65

Friday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with strong breezes from the Westward  
steered by the wind to the N. & N. W. at 3 PM  
set the Jib and main sail at 8 the wind  
hauled little to the Northward, tacked ship  
to the S W Through the night squally  
Latter part more moderate made all  
sail Thus Ends Log 58.16 S Long 70.10 W

Saturday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes from the W & N  
steered by the wind to the S W Through the  
night squally took in the fore topgallant sail  
and Jib Latter part much the same  
Thus Ends Log 59.04 S Long 73.50

Sunday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with strong breezes from the W & N  
steered by the wind to the S W at 3 PM  
the wind hauled to the Northward steered N W  
by W and set the flying Jib at 7 PM breezed on  
took it in again Through the night thick  
rainy weather winds from W to N W steered  
by the wind to the Westward Latter part  
wind light and rainy Thus Ends  
Log 58.33 S Long 76.50 W



Monday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with light air from the N & W at  
3 P.M. tacked ship to the (S & E) at  
7 P.M. struck a porpoise from off the bow  
the men drew lowered a boat and picked  
him up. Through the night winds hauled  
to the S & W steered N & W and at the standing  
sails Letter port. wind hauled to the Westward  
and breezed and took in the standing sails  
and steered by the wind to the N & W at 11  
A.M. reefed the topsails Thus Ends  
Spent 50.00 S Long 76.10

Tuesday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with strong breezes from the Westward  
steered by the wind to the N & W through  
the night strong breezes with squalls took in  
the main sail Letter port and again  
steered by the wind to the N & W at noon  
suddenly took in the Jib and main sail  
Thus Ends Spent 25.26 S Long 76.30

Wednesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with strong breezes from the Westward  
steered by the wind to the N & W at 2 P.M.  
went ship to the S & W at 3 P.M. saw and  
spoke the Ship Benjamin Morgan of N London  
19 months out 2800 bbls of whale oil burned  
hauled at 5 P.M. spoke the Iris of N London  
40 months out 1800 burned hauled at 6 P.M.  
went ship to the N & W and set the Oil and  
Jib. After part spoke the Ship America of New  
Bedford hauled hauled Letter port wind hauled  
more to the North tacked ship to the S & W  
Thus Ends Spent 54.05 S Long 76.10



Thursday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with strong breezes from the N<sup>W</sup>  
steered by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> at 6 P.M.  
took in the L<sup>h</sup> and main sail and cleve  
reared the topsails through the night strong  
winds and raining latter part more  
moderate made all sail and steered by  
the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> at 10 A.M. Tacked  
ship to the N<sup>W</sup> Thus Ends  
Tide 53 rods Long 7<sup>th</sup> 30

Friday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate wind from the N<sup>W</sup>  
steered by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> at  
9 P.M. Tacked ship to the S<sup>W</sup> through  
the night winds hauled more to the South  
and breezed am at 10 P.M. took in the  
topgallant sails and reared the topsails at 3<sup>rd</sup>  
took in the L<sup>h</sup> and main sail latter part  
strong gales and rainy under cleve reef top  
sails heading S<sup>W</sup> by S Thus Ends No Obs

Saturday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with strong gales from the Westward  
at 2 P.M. wind hauled to the N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> and  
breezed am at 2 P.M. took in the fore and my  
topsails and wore ship to the N<sup>W</sup> a heavy rain  
morning of 3 P.M. more moderate set the  
fore sail and fore topsail heading to the South  
latter part winds hauled to the N<sup>W</sup> at 4 A.M.  
wore ship to the N<sup>W</sup> Thus Ends rainy  
with rain and gales



Saturday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with strong gales from the NW  
steered by the wind to the WSW at 3 PM  
the wind hauled more to the Westward were  
ship to the (Southward) Through the night heavy  
gales from the WSW took in the fore and  
mizen topsails and fore sail gave her too  
lying to the S at 3 AM covered away the  
mizen stay at 5 AM more moderate  
set the fore sail and topsails close reefed  
and steered to the (SE) Thus Ends  
Lat 53° 00' Long 18° 20'

Sunday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with strong winds from the Westward  
at 2 PM saw and spoke the bark Dyade of  
(S. Bedford) at 4 PM wind hauled to the Southward  
were ship to the SW Dyade in company through  
the night squally close reefed the topsails at  
midnight the wind hauled to the WSW tacked  
to the (SE) Letter part more moderate  
set the fore and main sail Thus Ends  
Lat 52° 15' Long 18° 10'

Tuesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with strong breezes from the WSW  
steered by the wind to the SE through  
the night wind hauled more to the South  
steered SE through squalls of hail Letter  
part wind South kept off SE a sail in  
sight off the quarter Thus Ends Lat 49° 50' Long 19° 00'

Wednesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>  
began with strong wind from the South came  
(SE) set the fore and mizen topsails  
through the night wind more moderate made  
and all sail Letter part tight Thus Ends  
Lat 46° 58' Long 19° 25'



Thursday Jan 20th  
Began with light wind from the Southward  
at 2 PM kept her by W & N & got out  
the waste beam - a great many porpoises  
in sight struck and saved 9. Through the  
night light air from the S & W latter part  
winds hauled to the W & N steered by the wind  
to the Southward Thus End Lat 44° 54' S Long 130° 10'

Friday Jan 21st 1848  
Began with light air from the W & N  
steered by the wind to the Southward Employ  
in fitting chain cutting pendant. Through  
the night winds hauled to the S & W  
steered by the latter part thick and  
foggy weather saw black fish lowered for  
them struck 7 and saved 4 heisted them  
in and haced forward steered S & W  
Thus End Lat 44° 03' S Long 131° 23'

Saturday Jan 22nd 1848  
Began with moderate breezes from  
the Southward Course S & W by N  
Through the night thick weather latter part  
much the same at 8 AM began to haul out  
our black fish and porpoises at 11 finished  
black fish made 8 bbls porpois one bbl  
Thus End foggy Lat 44° 56' S Long 131° 25'

Sunday Jan 23rd 1848  
Began with moderate breezes from S to S & W  
Course S & W by N Through the night thick  
and foggy weather latter part clear saw a  
ship steering to the Southward a great  
many fine whales in sight Thus End  
Lat 38° 47' S Long 131° 10' W



Monday Jan 24th 1848  
began with moderate breezes from the  
SE Cause SE by S at 4 PM  
(winds) hauled more to the South squinted  
in the yards and set the fore topmast  
and main topgallant studding sails through  
the night strong breezes dotted part more  
moderate Employed in putting the royal rigging  
and painting the main work saw a school  
of Black fish Thus Ends  
Sept 36067 I Long 79.50

Tuesday Jan 25th 1848  
began with light breezes from the SSE  
Cause SE by S at 7 PM kept her  
SE through the night moderate wind  
dotted part much the same as 24th  
made the land Island of Manzanilla  
and Mapasquero light up W by S  
for Mapasquero saw a sun fish well  
Employed in painting Thus Ends  
Sept 34022 I Long

Wednesday Jan 26th 1848  
began with moderate winds from the  
SE steered W by S for the Island at  
midnoon shortened sail at 7 took off  
shore Mapasquero bearing W by S distant  
5 leagues through the night steered off  
shore at midnight took in at 9 AM  
handy in two boats went in for fish  
saw several fin backs Thus Ends  
Sept 33053 I Long Mapasquero



Thursday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate winds from the  
NW, two boats in shore at noon were  
fishing at 3 PM came off having caught  
a fine mackerel at 4 PM raised a breeze through  
the night kept wind better than much  
the same steered by N by W employed in  
fishing rigging Thus Ends  
Log 32 & 38 fangs 81 & 18

Friday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes from  
the NW Course N by W at 3 PM  
spotted a ship steering to the south at  
4 PM gave an alarm and ran  
aloft through the night moderate  
winds kept fine weather employed  
in getting the fore and main rigging made  
aloft Thus Ends Log 30 & 34 fangs 81 & 00

Saturday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes from the  
Southwest Steered N by W at 3 PM raised  
sperm whals they were going to windward  
quick lowered and chased them but  
could not catch them through the  
night steered by the wind to the Eastward  
at daylight looked to the NW better port  
saw a sail Thus Ends Log 30 & 32 fangs 81

Sunday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes from the  
Southwest upon sundown took in the topgallant  
sails through the night steered by the wind to the  
NW at daylight made all sail and took  
ship to the Eastward at 7 kept off N by E thus ends  
Log 30 & 26 fangs 81 & 15



Monday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes from the S E  
steered S by E at 6 PM saw a beach  
luffed to land, saw nothing more kept  
off S by E through the night steered S  
latter part strong breezes employed in ship's  
duty Thus Ends Lat 27° 29' S Long 80° 25' W

Tuesday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1848  
began with strong breezes from the S E  
Course S at 6 PM saw the Island of  
Felix and Ambrose bearing S by E distant  
25 miles at sundown saw a sail through  
the night moderate wind and thick weather  
latter part much the same employed in  
fitting rigging Thus Ends Lat 24° 25' S Long 79° 30'

Wednesday Feb 2<sup>d</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes and thick  
weather Course S saw a great many  
porpoises through the night moderate wind  
steered S by E latter part light air employed in  
making out plan and cooping it Thus Ends  
Lat 21° 36' S Long 78° 30'

Thursday Feb 3<sup>d</sup> 1848  
began with light air from the S E steered  
S by E at sundown shortened sail and luffed  
by the wind to the S E and set back crew watches  
through the night light air latter part  
much the same steered S by E still  
employed in cooping bread and plan  
Thus Ends  
Lat 20° 25' S Long 78° 31'



Friday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with light breezes from the S.W.  
steered S. & employed in crossing Broad  
and flew at sun down (up to S.E.)  
through the night light breezes at day light  
kept off & saw a bark under a cloud of sail  
Thus End  
Sail 18.00 S Long 71.35

Saturday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with light airs from the South  
and saw a bark still in sight. Through  
the night light airs from S to S.E.  
at day light the bark was on board  
at 1 raised a school of black fish several  
struck 1 and saved four. Thus End  
Sail 17.53 S Long

Sunday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with light airs from the Southward  
Course & the bark still in sight. Through  
the night moderate breezes and thick  
weather at day light the strong bark came  
too us at 8 AM calm the two vessels  
came together lowered down our boats and  
took off at 1 Capt went on board  
is proved to be the Cinborago of Liver<sup>pool</sup>  
bound to Calao with a cargo of coal Thus End  
Sail Long

Monday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes from the S.E.  
steered S by W the bark in sight. Through  
the night light airs from the South. Latter  
part much the same a fish in sight at  
9 AM began to haul out our black fish  
at noon finished having 9 bbls Thus End  
Sail 15.30 S Long 78.00 W



# Ship President

Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with light air from S to SE  
steered S at 4 PM spoke the Ship  
Hamilton of Buz party 19 months and  
700 bbls of whale oil through the night  
light; air latter part much the same  
steered S by 1/2 by 1/2 employed in fitting rigging  
Thus Ends Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1848

Wednesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with moderate breezes from the SE  
through the night steered SE latter  
part moderate breezes employed in painting  
ship and fitting rigging Thus Ends  
Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1848

Thursday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with moderate wind from the  
SE steered SE at 3 PM tacked  
ship to the Eastward and took in topgall sails  
through the night light air latter part  
much the same employed in painting ship  
Thus Ends Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1848

Friday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with moderate breezes from the SE  
and fine weather saw porpoises through  
the night moderate breezes and fine weather  
at day light made all sail and tacked to  
the SE employed in painting Thus Ends  
Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1848



# Cruising For Whales

Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes from the ESE to SE and thick weather steered by the wind to the SW at 4 P.M. Tacked ship to the ESE at sundown took in the light sail. Through the night and latter part light air saw a fair haul  
Thus Ends Log 12.30 S Log 17.46

Sunday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes from the SE & steered by the wind to the Eastward saw a ship at 3 P.M. spoke her & proved to be the *Chimera* of St. Bernard 19 months out 1400 bbls latter part well steered by the wind to the SW Thus ends  
Log 12.55 S Log 18.21

Monday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes from the SE and fine weather steered by the wind to the SW saw black fish lowered for them chased but all in vain Through the night light breezes the land was sighted & latter part saw a ship Thus ends  
Log 12.43 S Log

Tuesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered by the wind to the SW at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the SE at day light tacked again saw a ship exchanged signals with her & proved to be the *Moctezuma* of St. Bernard at 11 A.M. saw black fish and lowered for them but all in vain Thus ends  
Log 12.29 S Log 18.15 W



# Remarks On Board

Wednesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered by the wind to the NW at 4 P.M. hauled ship to the SE through the night moderate breezes saw a sail latter part calm were ship to the SW Employed in taring rigging Thus Ends  
Lat 12° 45' Long 77° 15'

Thursday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes from the Southward steered by the wind to the NW Captain Employed in fitting pumps & guns under the decks through the night light breeze latter part calm Thus Ends  
Lat 13° 27' Long 78° 36' 7"

Friday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M. saw black fish lowered for them but could not strike at 4 P.M. spoke the Cachalot of Mattapoisett, 50 bbls sperm and 75 Whales through the night light air latter part much the same saw black fish struck one and lost her Thus Ends  
Lat 13° 36' Long 78° 30'

Saturday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with light airs and calm a bark in sight at 2 P.M. put two men in the rigging and gave them one dozen apiece for fighting Anthony & Andrew and W. Shirley through the night moderate breezes from Southward steered by the wind latter part made all sail and steered SE for Galie the bark Cachalot in company Thus Ends  
Lat 13° 42' Long 78° 22'



# The good Ship President

Sunday Feb 20th

Began with strong breezes from the S E  
steered by the wind to the Southwest at  
day light sundown I mean took in the  
topgallant sail fore and main sail and layd  
by the wind, the bark in company through  
the night steered by the wind to the  
N E at daylight made all sail and steered  
in to the Ship house of Callao Thus Ends  
off Callao

Monday Feb 21 the 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather at 2 P M came to an anchor  
at Callao in 5 fathoms water in company  
with the China of S Bedford and the  
Alexander Barclay of Bremen and the  
Magnet of Warran and two men a war ship  
and several other vessels Latter part got  
off a raft of water and stored it away  
Thus Ends Loging of Callao

Tuesday Feb 22 d 1848

Began with fine and pleasant weather Employed  
in stowing water one watch on liberty  
through the night fine weather Latter part fine  
weather got off a raft of water Employed in  
stowing it away Thus Ends  
Loging of Callao

Wednesday Feb 23 d 1848

Began with fine weather Employed in stowing  
water one watch on liberty this day discharged  
Francis Antone large sick through the night  
thick weather Latter part fine and pleasant  
weather Employed in painting yard Thus Ends



# Remarks On Board

Thursday Feb 24th 1848  
began with fine and pleasant weather  
gave watch on Liberty the afternoon  
employed in painting yards and other  
small jobs through the night calm  
better part fine weather employed in  
painting Thus Ends Lying at Callio

Friday Feb 25th 1848  
began with fine and pleasant weather  
several vessels given trading vessels and several  
gave and through the night fine  
weather two men deserted Thos Pool  
and John Bridger better part employed  
in ship's duty Thus Ends Lying at Callio

Saturday Feb 26th 1848  
began with fine weather and watch on  
Liberty through the night fine weather  
better part employed in getting apparatus  
Thus Ends Lying at Callio

Sunday Feb 27th 1848  
began with fine weather at 1 PM the  
sailing ship came to anchor 19 1/2  
miles out and 1700 lbs through the  
night fine weather better part much the same  
Thus Ends Lying at Callio

Monday Feb 28th 1848  
began with fine weather employed in getting off  
cannister John G. Conner deserted through  
the night and better part thick weather  
employed in getting off cannisters thus ends  
Lying at Callio



# The Good Ships President

Tuesday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1848  
Began with fine and pleasant weather  
left off a reef of weather at 4 P.M. continued  
our run away. John O'Connor through  
the night fine weather I after pass  
Employed in getting ready for sea thus end  
Lying at anchor

Wednesday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1848  
Began with light airs from the S East  
at 4 P.M. took an anchor and stood  
out by the wind to the S W. Capt an  
shore business unsettled. Through the  
night steered by the wind to the S W. S  
Latter part saw a sail near Employed  
in stowing away chains and setting up  
rigging thus end Lat 12° 38' Long 78° 10'

Thursday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1848  
Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S W. at sun  
down took in the main topgallant sail  
and fly till and tacked ship to the E N E.  
Through the night tacked at 4 A.M. tacked  
in shore. Latter part made all sail and steered  
in shore to the E N E thus end  
Lat 12° 35' Long 77° 50'

Friday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1848  
Began with moderate breezes from the S E  
at 1 P.M. kept off S E by E at 4 P.M. saw the  
land and the sails of sundown tacked off  
shore and took in the fore and main topgallant  
sail and fly till. Through the night steered off  
shore. Latter part steered in thus end  
Constitution in company



Saturday March 4th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
in calm steered by the wind to the S.W.  
as day light kept off W.S.W. Latter part  
strong breezes Constitution in sight Thunders  
Lat 12.39 S Long 79.25 W

Sunday March 5th 1848  
began with strong trades steered N.W.  
at sundown took in the topgallant sails  
and fly Dribb through the night  
steered by the wind to the S.W. Latter part  
steered W.S.W. saw black fish struck one  
and lost him Thus Ends  
Lat 13.16 S Long 81.05

Monday March 6th 1848  
began with moderate breezes from the S.E.  
steered to the Westward Constitution in sight  
through the night by the wind with the main  
top sail to the mast. Latter part steered  
W.W. Employed in mending sails Thunders  
Lat 12.35 S Long 82.35

Tuesday March 7th 1848  
began with strong S.E. trade winds steered  
S.W. saw black fish lowered for them  
struck three and saved them through  
the night steered by the wind to the South  
Latter part saw and spoke the Manoeuvr of  
W. Bedford 3 months and 120 lbs Thus Ends

Wednesday March 8th 1848  
began with strong breezes from the S.E.  
and thick weather Employed in bailing day  
fish at sundown reefed the top sails through  
the night steered by the wind to the Constitution  
Latter part saw ship to the E.S.E. Employed  
in mending sails Thus Ends Lat 13.12



Thursday March 3<sup>th</sup>  
began with strong breezes from the S E and  
by the wind to the E & E employed in  
mending and bending sails. Through the  
night steered to the Eastward. Latter  
part tack ship to the S W and made  
sail employed in mending sails.  
Thus Ends  
Log 12.54 S Log 84.11

Friday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered to the S E a barometer  
sight, supposed to be the hammer at  
midday shortened sail. Through  
the night steered by the wind. Latter  
part saw black fish leaved for them  
struck and and saved him. Thus Ends  
Log 11.53 S Log

Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered by the wind to the S W  
at sun down shortened sail. Through  
the night steered by the wind. Latter  
part steered S W employed in mending  
sail. Thus Ends Log 12.44 S Log 84.22

Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather.  
steered to the S W at sun down reefed the  
top sails. Through the night steered by the  
wind to the Southward at daylight tacked  
to the Eastward and set the main topgall  
sail saw a breach and run per it  
but saw nothing more of it. Thus Ends  
Log 12.57 S Log 84.17



Monday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered by the wind to the E & E  
at sundown tacked in the main topgallant  
sail and main sail through the night  
steered by the wind to the E & E latter  
part steered & employed in mending  
sails Thus Ends Call 11<sup>00</sup> 29 & Long 83<sup>46</sup>

Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with strong breezes and thick weather  
steered & at sundown reefed the topsails  
and tacked to the wind to the Southward  
through the night steered by the wind  
to the Southward latter part kept off  
W & W employed in rigging the fore the  
head and mending sails Thus Ends  
Call 10<sup>00</sup> 38 & Long 83<sup>24</sup>

Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather at dark tacked to the wind to  
the Eastward through the night thick  
weather latter part fine and pleasant made  
all sail employed in mending sails and  
painting boats Thus Ends  
Call 9<sup>00</sup> 55 & Long

Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward at sundown  
tacked to the S & S saw few birds during  
the night and latter part of the day steered  
by the wind saw black fish employed in  
cleaning for painting Thus Ends  
Call 10<sup>00</sup> 22 & Long 84<sup>44</sup>



Friday March 17th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S by E got  
the fourth boat out on the cranes for  
a new boat at sundown saw a sail  
through the night tracked ship to the Eastward  
later part of the weather October two dolphins  
Thus Ends Lat 16 13 S Long 81 13

Saturday March 18th 1848  
began with strong breezes from the S E  
steered by the wind to the E & E Employed  
in painting ship inside through the night  
strong breezes later part more moderate  
rose the main sail and main top gallant  
sail and steered S E Thus Ends  
Lat 16 34 S Long 83 21

Sunday March 19th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered S E at sundown  
luffed to the wind to the Eastward  
through the night light breezes later  
part much the same at daylight  
made all sail and kept off S by E  
saw black fish Thus Ends  
Lat 8 35 S Long 82 25

Monday March 20th 1848  
began with light breezes and fine weather  
steered S by E at sundown luffed to  
the wind to the S & E through the night  
light breezes later part much the same  
Employed in mending sails Thus Ends  
Lat 7 36 S Long 82 34



Thursday March 18th 1848

Began with moderate breezes from the S E  
steered by the wind N E saw black fish  
however for them but could not strike  
at sundown took in the top gallant sails  
and main sail through the night calm latter  
part much the same made all sail saw  
the Lobos Islands at 10 AM the steamer  
passed supposed from Payta Thus Ends  
Lat 6° 54' S Long 81° 28'

Wednesday March 22nd 1848

Began with light winds from the S E steered  
N W saw black fish through the night  
light breezes latter part calm payta seen  
in sight saw several small vessels  
steered to Ensaygo in ships duties  
Thus Ends Lat 8° 38' S Long 81° 45'

Thursday March 23rd 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered to towards Payta at  
5 PM saw the shipping and took on shore  
and took in the light sails through the  
night light breezes latter part much the same  
steered in for Payta for anchors Thus Ends  
Lat 5° 00' S Long 81° 00'

Friday March 24th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered in to Payta harbor  
at 3 PM boat went in for anchors  
at sundown returned hoisted up the  
boat kept off N by N at daylight  
kept her N W  
Ship Francis Beach in payta  
Thus Ends Lat 4° 24' S Long 81° 50'



Saturday 1 March 25th  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
saw Black fish covered for them shade  
and and saw them saw and spoke the  
John Adams of Gloucester, 36 men and  
1000 lbs through the night steered by  
the wind Letter part covered for  
Black fish struck and saved 4  
Thus ends Log 4005 D Long 83

Sunday March 26th 1848  
began with light breezes and fine  
weather saw a great many Black  
fish at sundown took in the Toppell  
sails and luffed to the wind to the N  
Through the night light air Letter  
part much the same at daylight  
made all sail and steered W & N  
Thus ends Log 3034 D Long 83 1/3

Monday March 27th 1848  
began with light air from S E steered  
W & N saw Black fish at sundown  
took in the Toppell sails and luffed by  
the wind to the Eastward through the  
night light air and calm Letter part  
much the same steered W & N Thus ends  
Log 2455 D Long 83 1/4

Tuesday March 28th 1848  
began with light air from the S E  
steered W at sundown luffed to  
the wind to the S W through the night  
light air and calm employed in breaking  
out the men saw Black fish Thus  
ends Log 3004 D Long 84 1/4 W & N



Wednesday March 29th 1848  
began with light breezes from the S E  
steered W by N saw five back through  
(the night steered W by S at daylight  
kept off 8<sup>th</sup> by S at 11 AM raised  
breaches and a ship ship proved to be  
the John Henry George Howland Inman  
the Whales proved to be sperm Whales  
thus ends running for them  
Sall 20<sup>th</sup> 85 30

Thursday March 30th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and  
fine weather hauled for Whales  
struck five and saved them through  
the night by the whales at daylight  
began to cut at noon had three  
of them in Thus Ends  
Sall 21<sup>st</sup> 85 36

Friday March 31st 1848  
began with light breezes and fine weather  
still cutting at 3 PM finished and  
began clearing away head and making <sup>prepar</sup>ation  
for Boiling at 2 PM set the watch and  
started the fire through the night and  
latter part of the day fine weather still  
boiling thus Ends Sall 10<sup>54</sup> 86

Saturday April 1st 1848  
began with fine and pleasant weather  
steered by the wind to the Southward  
still boiling through the night fine  
weather latter much the same  
was ship Thus Ends  
Sall 21 24 86



Sunday April 2<sup>d</sup> 1848  
Began with fine and pleasant  
weather still backing at midnight  
passed Spatter past washed ship  
saw and passed a bark thus ends  
Log 3.10.11 Log 86.43

Monday April 3<sup>d</sup> 1848  
Began with moderate breezes and fine  
pleasant weather steered by the wind  
to the Southward at 5 PM. turned to  
the S. East and saw a few barks  
through the night and better part fine  
weather saw porpoises thus ends  
Log 2.35.1 Log 86.3

Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1848  
Began with moderate breezes fine and  
pleasant weather steered by the wind  
to the S. E. Employed in cooping  
the oil through the night fine weather  
Spatter past much the same steered  
to the Southward saw porpoises  
thus ends Log 1.32.1 Log 85.21

Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1848  
Began with moderate breezes and fine  
pleasant weather steered to the South  
at sundown wore ship to the S.  
through the night steered by the wind  
at day light kept off N. E. W. at 5 PM  
rescued whales hauled for them struck  
three and saved them thus ends  
manning for them  
Log 2.20.1 Log 85.40



Thursday April 6th 1848  
Began with fine and pleasant  
weather still running for the whales  
at 3 P.M. got them started and  
cut one in through the night lying  
by the wharfe. Latter part cut them out  
Thus End Lat 11.02 Long 85.52

Friday April 7th 1848  
Began with moderate breezes and fine  
pleasant weather steered by the wind  
to the N.W. Employed in heaving away  
the heads at 6 P.M. started the fish  
through the night bailing. Latter part  
washed off and saw the water below  
Thus End Lat 11.24 Long 86.20

Saturday April 8th 1848  
Began with fine and pleasant weather  
at sundown calm still bailing. Through  
the night calm. Latter part light  
airs. Steered by the wind to the N.W.  
saw black fish Thus End  
Lat 11.28 Long 86.55

Sunday April 9th 1848  
Began with fine and pleasant weather  
at 6 P.M. finished bailing. Through  
the night light airs. Latter part made  
all sail and steered by the wind to the  
northward. saw porpoises. Thus End  
Lat 11.08 Long 87.18



Monday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1848  
These 24 hours began with light air's  
from the N E steered by the wind to  
the N W carrying all sail at 4 PM  
saw a ship to windward through the  
night were ship to the N E latter  
part saw a ship sailing Thru wind  
Lat 2<sup>o</sup> 28' N Long 87

Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with fine and pleasant weather  
at sundown saw fine backs  
through the night fine and pleasant  
we altered course ship to the Southward  
latter part moderate breeze and thick  
weather saw gathering of an hurricane  
Thurs ends Lat 2<sup>o</sup> 35' N Long 85

Wednesday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with fine and pleasant weather  
Employed in coopersing oil at 5 PM  
tacked ship to the E & E through the  
night fine weather tacked ship to  
the Southward. Latter part saw  
black fish Thurs ends Lat 2<sup>o</sup> 45' N Long 85

Thursday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with fine pleasant weather  
Employed in breaking up the main  
masts to stow oil through the night  
light air and calm latter part much the  
same Employed in stowing down oil  
in the main masts Thurs ends  
Lat 3<sup>o</sup> 35' N Long 81 00



Friday April 14th 1848  
began with light air from the S E  
steered by the wind to the Southwest  
still employed in stowing down oil  
at 3 P M saw and spotted the ship  
William Worth of Fair Haven 11 months  
and 300 bbls. Through the night  
light breeze latter part very much the same  
finished stowing down 1 m 2 ends  
Hull 4u 15 S Lang 86u 13

Saturday April 15th 1848  
began with light breezes from the S E  
steered by the wind to the S S E  
employed in washing ship. Through  
the night fine and pleasant weather latter  
part saw breaches took to sea then  
but saw nothing more than ends  
Hull 3u 20 S Lang 85u 40

Sunday April 16th 1848  
began with fine and pleasant weather  
at 1 P M started ship to the S E again  
Through the night light breeze latter  
part strong breeze took in the fly till  
and fore topgallant sail thus ends  
Hull 2u 20 S Lang 85u 10

Monday April 17th 1848  
began with fine and pleasant weather  
steered by the wind to the S E saw  
fine breeze Through the night light air  
and calm saw black fish barrels for  
them struck fine and steady fine  
thus ends Hull 1u 47 S Lang 84u 57



Tuesday April 18th 1848  
began with strong breezes from the N.E.  
steered by the wind to the Eastward  
black fish in sight through the night  
moderate breezes and fine weather  
Letter port much the same saw  
a ship cutting thus end  
Lat 21° 05' N Long 83° 02'

Wednesday April 19th 1848  
began with fine weather steered by the  
wind saw and spoke the bark  
Denn of Sautuick 8 months 15 & 26 lbs  
through the night moderate breezes  
Letter port much the same steered  
J.W. saw nothing of any value  
Thus end Lat 21° 35' N Long 84° 42'

Thursday April 20th 1848  
began with moderate breezes from the  
S.E. and fine weather steered to the  
S.W. sent the reys saw black  
fish lowered for them struck  
six and saved four through  
the night moderate breezes Letter  
port much the same steered to the  
Eastward Thus end  
Lat 14° 50' N Long 83° 22'

Friday April 21st 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered to the Eastward saw  
black fish and lowered for them  
struck and are lost through the night  
strong breezes took in the topgallant sails  
Letter port made all sail steered S.E.  
Thus end Lat 11° 36' N Long 84°



Saturday April 22<sup>d</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather saw the Bark Peru through  
the night moderate breezes latter part  
much the same Bark Peru in  
sight Thus Ends Vell 1456 H Long 85° 12

Sunday April 23<sup>d</sup> 1848  
began with fine and pleasant weather  
steered to the NW through the night  
thick weather latter part clear and  
all sail saw nothing of any note  
Bark Peru still in sight Thus Ends  
Vell 1457 H Long 88° 14

Monday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered by the wind to the NW  
at 5 P M tacked ship to the eastward  
through the night light winds latter part  
much the same saw gamperses two  
ships in sight to windward Thus Ends  
Vell 1458 H Long 86° 30 W

Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1848  
began with moderate winds and fine weather  
steered by the wind at 4 P M raised a  
large sperm whale lowered and struck and  
killed him at 8 P M flaked him got one  
head stove and one cepsized through  
the night lying by the whale at daylight  
began to haul Thus Ends vite entry  
Vell 1459 H Long 86° 50



Wednesday April 26th 1848

began with light breezes from the S E  
and fine weather still employed in  
cutting a bark in night, supposed to be  
Pore at sundown putted cutting for  
the night, hauling off in best the case  
at 7 AM started the fire for boiling  
at 8 AM bailed the case. Latter part made a  
sail steered by the wind to the Southward with  
boiling Thus Ends Log on 42 S Log 8 1/2 10

Thursday April 27th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine  
pleasant weather steered by the wind  
to the Southward still boiling. During  
the night fine weather Latter part  
run off the same were ship to the S E  
still boiling Thus Ends Log 10 20 S Log 8 1/2

Friday April 28th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered by the wind to the S E  
at 7 PM finished boiling. Through  
the night thick weather Latter part much  
the same tacked ship to the S W thus ends  
Log 10 01 S Log 8 1/2 40

Saturday April 29th 1848

began with fine pleasant weather  
steered by the wind to the S W  
Through the night and mid latter part  
fine weather Employed in breaking out  
the fore hats for shooke heads and shies  
Thus Ends Log 2 05 S Log 8 1/2 10



Sunday April 30th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S W  
saw breeches they proved to be fine baskets  
we were ship again and washed off decks  
usual through the night and latter  
part strong breezes tacked ship to the S W  
Thus Ends Lat 21 07 N Long 86 50

Monday May 1st 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered by the wind to the S W  
through the night moderate breezes latter  
part much the same tacked ship  
to the S E Thus Ends Lat 21 45 N Long 87 20

Tuesday May 2d 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather employed in cooping and mowing  
ail in between decks at 5 P M saw and  
spoke the bark Matka of this bay 8 months  
and 150 bbls through the night strong  
breezes latter part much the same Thus Ends  
Lat 1 55 S Long 86 43 W

Wednesday May 3d 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind saw breeches to windward  
tacked ship for them but saw nothing more  
through the night fine and pleasant weather  
latter part much the same saw black fish  
lowered and got two Thus Ends  
Lat 1 32 S Long 86 10



Thursday May 4th 1848

began with light breezes and fine weather steering  
by the wind to the S.W. at 4 P.M. saw swarms  
to the seaward kept off for them and set  
three dories run till dark saw nothing  
more and duff too took in the dories.

Through the night steered by the wind at 2 P.M.  
to dead ship. Scatter part hauled for  
black fish and got seven Thus Ends  
Leath 10 34 S Long 86 12

Friday May 5th 1848

began with light breezes and thick weather  
steered by the wind to the Southward  
Through the night breezes on took in  
the top gallant sails Scatter part set  
them again saw nothing of any  
date Employed in hauling out the  
black fish Thus Ends Leath 20 2 S Long 87

Saturday May 6th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather, steered by the wind to the South  
saw fin backs Through the night strong  
breezes Scatter part thick weather and sailing  
to dead ship to the Eastward Thus Ends  
Leath 30 30 S Long 87 50

Sunday May 7th 1848

began with strong breezes and rainy at  
5 P.M. saw and spoke the bark Russia  
of St. Petersburg 21 months out 100 bls Through  
the night moderate winds Scatter part strong  
breezes steered by the wind to the E.N.E. Thus Ends  
Leath 20 50 S Long 87 00 W



Monday May 8th 1848  
began with strong breezes from the SE and  
thick weather steered by the wind to the ESE  
saw nothing of any note through the  
night moderate breezes latter part much  
the same Employed in setting up the fore  
topmast back stays Thus Ends  
Bell 2:32 D Log 85:40

Tuesday May 9th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine clear  
weather steered by the wind to the ESE  
through the night moderate wind latter  
part much the same Thus Ends  
Bell 1:50 D Log 84:26

Wednesday May 10th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered to the ESE at 4 PM saw breaches  
kept off for them at sundown a great  
many Black fish in sight through the  
night steered by the wind to the Eastward  
latter part strong breezes saw nothing of any  
note Thus Ends Bell 1:20 D Log 82:40

Thursday May 11th 1848  
began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward saw fin  
breaks through the night strong breezes took  
in the topgallant sails latter part much  
the same heading ESE Employed in mending  
the main topgallant sail saw nothing of  
any note Thus Ends Bell 1:58 D Log 81:40



Friday May 12th 1848

began with strong breezes from the South  
steered by the wind to the ESE through  
the night moderate breezes heading SE latter  
part of thick weather heading South a sail in  
sight Thus ends Leg 26.51 of Long 80.40 W

Ports J. N. L. C. L.

Saturday May 13th 1848

began with moderate breezes from the SE  
steered by the wind to the ESE a great  
sailing in boats in sight at 4 PM  
made land at 7 toiled up shore  
through the night calm & still part  
moderate breezes steered in for Tenby  
at 8 PM handy in Thus ends  
Leg 30.30 of Long

Ports J. N. L. C. L.

Sunday May 14th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
lying off at Tenby saw 3 ships lying  
at anchor at 3 PM the ship went  
in for Potatoes & sundries came off  
at 7 PM the bark got under way looking  
the Henry Clay and bark Russell at  
an anchor latter part off and on  
Thus ends

Monday May 15th 1848

began with moderate breeze and fine weather  
through the night and latter part of the  
day fine weather employed in getting off  
potatoes and other requisites Thus ends  
off Tenby



Tuesday May 16th 1848

began with fine and pleasant weather  
the Henry Clay got under way and stood out  
through the night steered off shore 10th  
Westward. Latter part strong breezes took in  
the Japagallant sails a suit in night ahead  
Thus Ends Call 2.43 S Lang 84.15

Wednesday May 17th 1848

began with strong breezes from the S W  
steered by the wind to the N E through  
the night strong breezes latter part much  
the same steered R W sun for miles  
Thus Ends thick weather Call 2.10 S Lang 82.30

Thursday May 18th 1848

began with strong breezes from the South  
steered R W sun Black fish at 7 P M.  
went ship to the Eastward through the night  
thick weather latter part much the same  
tacked ship to the Westward Thus Ends  
Call 1.50 Lang 83.20

Friday May 19th 1848

began with moderate breezes and thick weather  
steered West - at 4 P M saw Black fish at  
sundown luffed by the wind to the S W  
through the night fine weather latter part  
much the same steered W N sun a few  
back Thus Ends Call 1.29 S Lang



Saturday May 20th 1848  
began with strong breezes from the N.E.  
Star W.S.W. took in the flying J. and  
main Tappellans sail saw five boats  
through the night fine and pleasant weather  
latter part much the same steered N  
saw breeches and steered for them  
they proved to be five boats Thus End  
Log 0042 1/2 Log 84 1/2

Sunday May 21st 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
pleasant weather steered N.E. & E.  
saw a great many porpoises at sun  
down some ships to the S.W. through  
the night light breezes latter part much  
the same saw a sail Thus End  
Log 0009 1/2 Log 85 1/2

Monday May 22d 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered to the S.W. saw and  
spoke the Citizen of Danvers 45  
masted out 2200 lbs. through the night  
fine weather latter part much the same  
Log 0018 1/2 Log 85 1/2

Tuesday May 23d 1848  
began with fine and pleasant weather  
steered to the S.W. saw a sail through  
the night moderate breezes latter part  
much the same steered by the wind to  
the S.W. passed two ships saw nothing  
more of any note Thus End  
Log 0022 1/2 Log



Wednesday May 24th 1848  
began with fine pleasant weather steered  
by the wind to the NW through the  
night tacked to the Eastward Latter part  
fine weather Employed in painting iron  
work etc and a little Thus Ends  
Left on 05 N Long 87. 24

Thursday May 25th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered by the wind to the Eastward  
at 4. PM passed a ship supposed to be  
Citizen at 7 tacked ship to the NW  
through the night and latter part fine  
weather saw black fish Thus Ends  
Left on 20 N Long 87. 40

Friday May 26th 1848  
began with moderate winds and fine  
weather steered by the wind to the NW  
saw and spoke the Balena of N Bedford  
30 men and 1600 lbs Through the night  
moderate breezes and a strong Westerly  
current Latter part much the same at  
noon saw one of the Gallapagos Islands  
Chatham Island Thus Ends  
Left on 39 N Long 88. 10 W

Saturday May 27th 1848  
began with light breezes from the NE and  
a strong NW current Chatham Island  
in sight Through the night steered by the  
wind to the NW Latter strong wind  
passed Hovey Island saw few birds  
Thus Ends  
Left on 39 N Long 89. 25 W



Sunday May 28th 1848  
began with strong breezes from the S E  
steered by the wind to the S W Through  
the night light winds at day light tacked ship  
to the Eastward saw fine back Thus Ends  
Leath 2.00 D Log 90.15

Monday May 29th 1848  
began with strong breezes from the S E and  
thick weather steered to the S E at 7 P M  
tacked ship to the S W Through the night  
fine weather latter part steered to the Eastward  
saw fine back Thus Ends  
Leath 1.55 D Log 90.05

Tuesday May 30th 1848  
began with strong breezes from the S E  
steered by the wind to the Eastward Through  
the night light winds latter part much  
the same saw a spoke the Marguerite  
of St Bernard 5 months 70 lbs Thus Ends  
Leath 2.08 D Log 89.63

Wednesday May 31st 1848  
began with moderate wind and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward Through  
the night and latter part fine weather  
steered by the wind saw nothing of any note  
Thus Ends Leath 2.20 D Log 88.50

Thursday June 1st 1848  
began with fine and pleasant steered by  
the wind to the Eastward Through the night  
and latter part strong breezes still steering  
to the Eastward saw nothing of any note  
Thus Ends Leath 2.20 D Log 87.50



Friday June 2<sup>d</sup> 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward through  
the night light breezes latter part steered N<sup>W</sup>  
and Black fish and fin backs Thus Ends

Spall 2<sup>u</sup> 12<sup>u</sup> S Long 87<sup>u</sup> 01<sup>u</sup> W

Saturday June 3<sup>d</sup> 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered W & W through the night light wind  
and thick weather saw nothing of any  
kind Thus Ends Spall 10 26 S Long 88<sup>u</sup> 40

Sunday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered West saw Black fish through the  
night light winds latter part much  
thick saw a ship with her boats down  
Thus Ends Spall 10 45 S Long 90<sup>u</sup>

Monday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather saw the Henry Gray chasing whales  
laid down and helped her but could  
not strike the whale went up to windward  
through the night steered by the wind latter  
part thick weather steered to the Eastward  
Thus Ends Spall 10 51 S Long 89<sup>u</sup> 15

Tuesday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with light breezes from the S E and fine  
weather at sundown tacked to the South  
through the night steered by the wind at  
day light made all sail and steered N<sup>W</sup>  
at 10<sup>u</sup> light raised a whale lained and took  
him Thus Ends Spall 11 55 S Long 89<sup>u</sup> 45



Wednesday June 7th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
got the whale floated and made preparations  
for cutting through the night fine weather  
batter passed Employed in cutting two Islands  
in sight Charles and Woods Island and  
a sail thus Ends Lat 1043 S Long 89°40

Thursday June 8th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather still cutting at 6 PM finished  
bailing case saw and spoke the  
Paves of Fair Haven at 6 PM started  
the fire through the night thick weather  
batter passed clear steered by the wind Charles  
Island in sight still bailing thus Ends  
Lat 1046 S Long 90° W

Friday June 9th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind Employed in bailing  
died on board John Bailey of Belmont  
aged 20 years at 7 PM committed his body  
to the deep through the night thick  
weather batter passed much the same still  
bailing Charles Island in sight thus Ends  
Lat 1040 S Long 90° 30

Saturday June 10th 1848  
began with strong breezes and thick weather  
steered by the wind to the NE passed a sail  
through the night thick batter passed much  
the same at 3 AM finished bailing and  
washed off the decks thus Ends  
Lat 1041 S Long 90° 30 W



Sunday June 11th 1848  
began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind at 5 P.M. saw and  
spoke the bark Catalot of Matapua 10  
miles out, 1500 lbs. Through the night  
and latter part thick weather steered to  
the N.W. saw black fish thus ends  
Leath 10 36 & Lang 300 30

Monday June 12th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the N.W. south  
part of the Island of Abemarle in sight  
Through the night strong breezes latter part  
tacked ship to the N.E. and shortened sail  
Commenced stowing down ail Thus ends  
Leath 10 48 & Lang 300 40

Tuesday June 13th 1848  
began with strong breezes and thick squally  
weather Through the night much the  
same latter fine weather Charles Island  
in sight all still employed in stowing down  
ail Thus ends Leath 10 20 Lang 300 59

Wednesday June 14th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and thick  
weather steered by the wind to the S.E.  
at 5 P.M. finished stowing ail and was  
ship to the Vanthuan Through the night  
thick weather latter part much the same  
tacked ship to the Eastward and made sail  
South head of Abemarle in sight  
Thus ends Leath 10 21 & Lang 310 08



Thursday June 15th 1848  
began with moderate breeze and thick  
weather steered by the wind to the Eastward  
several of the Galapagos Islands in sight at  
6 P.M. tacked ship to the N by N through the  
night - light breeze with fog much the same  
saw three ships Thus Ends Sept 10 23 19<sup>m</sup> Day 2

Friday June 16th 1848  
began with fine and pleasant weather  
steered by the wind saw and spoke the  
Prambler of San Francisco 6 months and  
40 days through the night thick weather  
spatter part much the same saw nothing  
of any sort Thus Ends  
Sept 10 30 H Day 3 1000

Saturday June 17th 1848  
began with light breezes and fine weather  
saw four ships the sundown came  
together Gylph Pramler Emprie and big  
Kenswood through the night and latter  
part of the day much the same saw  
several sail Thus Ends Sept 10 24 H Day 4

Sunday June 18 1848  
began with thick weather steered by the  
wind saw nothing of any sort through  
the night steered by the wind to the Eastward  
spatter part kept off & E for tarpin camp  
in getting up the chains and getting the anchors  
off the ship Thus Ends  
Sept 10 05 P Day 5 00 40



Monday June 18th 1848

began with strong breeze steered in  
to SSE at 8 PM came to an anchor on  
the East side of Albemarle for tarpin  
in company with Brig Fort Mifflin at  
8 PM the Rambler and ~~Atlantic~~ Empire  
came to an anchor through the  
night light air latter part Erupted  
in getting tarpin Thus End  
Lying at anchor.

Tuesday June 20th 1848

began with fine weather still getting  
tarpin through the night fine and  
pleasant weather latter part much the  
same two boats crew a Wading and  
one after tarpin Thus End  
Lying at Albemarle

Wednesday June 21st 1848

began with fine weather blacked the ships  
bends got off Wood one boat and boats  
crew after tarpin through the night  
fine weather still getting off tarpin  
Thus End

Thursday June 22d 1848

began with fine weather all hands  
employed in getting off tarpin but  
enough to keep ship through  
the night thick weather latter part  
fine weather still tarpin Thus End  
Lying at anchor



Friday June 23<sup>d</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather. Company in getting off topsail  
through the night fine weather. Latter  
part much the same still getting topsail  
thus ends still lying at Holmen

Saturday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with fair and pleasant weather  
still lying at anchor getting off the topsail  
at 8 AM got underway and steered to  
the Eastward. Thus ends

Sunday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with strong breezes took in the  
topgallant sails still steering to the  
Eastward. Through the night strong  
breezes. Latter part more moderate  
set the main topgallant sail and  
fly till thus ends

Left 0<sup>h</sup> 10 & Lay 8<sup>h</sup> 30/10

Monday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with strong breezes and squally  
steered by the wind to the Eastward.  
saw five barrels through the night  
squally. Latter part tacked ship to the  
S<sup>W</sup> saw nothing of any note thus ends  
Left 0<sup>h</sup> 08 & Lay 8<sup>h</sup> 25

Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with strong breezes saw five  
barrels at 7 PM tacked ship to the Eastward  
through the night thick weather. Latter part  
set the main topgallant sail and fly till  
tacked ship to the S<sup>W</sup> thus ends. Left 0<sup>h</sup> 12 &



Wednesday June 28th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered by the wind to the NW at 7 PM tacked ship to the Eastward Through the night thick weather Latter part fine saw fine beaches Thus Ends  
Lat 01 16 N Long 88 01

Thursday June 29th 1848

Began with strong breezes and thick weather steered by the wind to the Eastward Through the night squally Latter part much the same saw nothing of any note Thus Ends  
Lat 01 02 N Long 86 30

Friday June 30th 1848

Began with strong breezes from the NNE and thick weather steered by the wind to the Eastward Through the night squally Latter part much the same saw and spoke the Constitution of Gloucester 14 anchors and 120 bbls were ship to the NW  
Lat 01 10 N Long 85 46

Saturday July 1st 1848

Began with strong breezes and thick weather steered by the wind to the NW Through the night thick weather Latter part much the same saw fine beaches the Constitution at sight Thus Ends  
Lat 00 20 N Long 87 10

Sunday July 2nd 1848

Began with moderate breezes and thick weather steered by the wind to the NW Through the night thick weather Latter part fine Chatham Island in sight Thus Ends  
Lat 00 37 N Long 87 30



Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S.W. saw fine boats  
Chatham Island in sight, saw and spoke the  
Ship Golconda of S. Boston 11 months out 400  
and cutting a keelback. Through the  
night steered to the S.W. latter part  
more to the Westward, saw fine boats  
Thus Ends Log 00003 S Log 8<sup>th</sup> 90

Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with fine and pleasant weather  
steered to the Westward, several of the  
Galapagos Islands in sight, at sundown  
shortened sail. Through the night lying with  
the fore topail to the west, latter part steered  
S.W. saw and spoke the ship Hercules  
of S. Boston 36 months 1700 lbs. Thus Ends  
Log 00015 S Log 8<sup>th</sup> 90

Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with strong breezes steered by the wind  
off shore. Through the night strong breezes  
latter part much the same, tacked in  
shore, saw nothing of any note.  
Thus Ends. Log 0004 S Log 90

Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with strong breezes and fine  
weather, south head of St. Mark in  
sight at sundown tacked off shore. Through  
the night steered off shore, latter part  
stood in shore, saw every thing but sperm  
whales. Thus Ends Log 0018 S Log 90



Friday July 7th 1848

Began with strong breezes and fine weather.  
Through the night steered by the wind to the  
N. N. W. latter part rainy saw nothing of  
any note. Thus Ends. Lat 53° 31' Long 31.20

Saturday July 8th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at 4 P. M. tacked ship to the E. & S. Through  
the night light wind at 7 A. M. raised anchors  
and chased in company with the Rambler  
and Wm. West, but could not get on  
Thus Ends. Lat 52° 31' Long 31.20  
Abbeville

Sunday July 9th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather. Through the night steered off shore  
latter part steered in shore 1/2 p. m. and  
Rambler in sight. Thus Ends.  
South head of Abbeville bearing  
East distant 16 miles.

Monday July 10th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered off shore three ships in sight. Through  
the night strong breezes latter part much the  
same saw five boats three ships in sight and  
a bark. Thus Ends. Lat 50° 48' Long  
of Abbeville

Tuesday July 11th 1848

Began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered off shore. Through the night fine  
weather. Latter part thick saw nothing  
of any note. Thus Ends. Lat 48° 55' 32" Long 31.40



Wednesday July 12th 1848

Began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind saw the Ship Sylph  
and brig Forkwood Through the night  
strong winds kept the topsails set  
saw eight ships Thus Ends  
Left on 22 D Long 91° 30

Thursday July 13th 1848

Began with strong breezes steered off shore  
Through the night light breezes weather  
part strong saw fine backs Thus Ends  
Left on 20 D Long of south head

Friday July 14th 1848

Began with light breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind saw fine backs ship  
Sylph and brig Forkwood in company  
Through the night light breezes and  
clear weather weather part made all sail  
and steered off shore several ships in  
sight Thus Ends Left on 25 D Long of Albemarle

Saturday July 15th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered off shore Through the night  
strong breezes latter part steered in shore  
South head of Albemarle in sight saw  
fine backs Thus Ends Left on 21 D Long

Sunday July 16th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered in for the land latter part fine  
weather saw fine backs and several  
ships Thus Ends Left on 01 D



Monday July 17th 1848

Began with fine weather sun and  
spoke the bark Columbus of St Bernard  
12 masts and 500 lbs several other  
ships in sight Through the night steered  
of shore latter part steered S E saw  
black fish and lowered for them but could  
not strike 10 ships in sight Thus Ends  
Leath 0001 S Long 31. 22 1/2

Tuesday July 18th 1848

Began with light breezes and fine weather  
steered to the S E saw rounded rock  
Through the night steered Northward latter  
part light winds employed in setting up  
mizen topmast back stays Thus Ends  
Leath 1000 S Long 31. 35 1/2

Wednesday July 19th 1848

Began with light breezes and fine pleasant  
weather steered to the N W Womans Island  
in sight at sundown were ships to the Eastward  
Through the night steered by the wind to the  
S E latter part thick weather Thus Ends  
Leath 0020 S Long 31. 20

Thursday July 20th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered to the Eastward bark Columbus in company  
Through the night light breezes latter part  
much the same steered to the Eastward  
several ships in sight Thus Ends  
Leath 0055 S Long 30. 00



Friday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered to the eastward through the night thick weather better part strong breezes took in the topgallant sails the bark Columbus still in sight Thus Ends  
Leath 11.12 N Long 59.25 W

Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1848

Began with strong breezes from the N E steered by the wind to the Eastward through the night thick weather better part fine Employ in mending the main topgallant sail Thus Ends  
Leath 11.15 N Long 58.30 W

Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered to the Eastward saw the bark Columbus chasing whales hove in and helped her but all in vain at 4 PM gave up the chase at 5 exchanged signals with the Harriet of N York  
Through the night steered by the wind to the Eastward at 8 AM tacked to the N W saw two sail Thus Ends  
Leath 0.57 N Long 57.17 W

Monday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with strong breezes from the N E at 1 PM tacked ship to the Eastward through the night strong breezes better part much the same took in the topgallant sails and flying jib Employed in mending the topgallant sail a ship in sight Thus Ends  
Leath 0.35 N Long 56.00 W



Tuesday July 25th 1848

began with strong breezes from the N E  
steered by the wind to the Eastward saw  
and spoke the Ship Marcus of N Barent  
9 months and 366 days through the night  
steered by the wind to Eastward Scatter  
part fine weather saw nothing of  
any note Thus Ends Log on 08 & Day 84.59

Wednesday July 26th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather steered by the wind to the East  
at sun down took in the main top  
gallant sail through the night thick weather  
Scatter part much the same at 11 AM  
tacked ship to the Westward Thus Ends  
Log on 24 & Day 84.00

Thursday July 27th 1848

began with strong breezes from N to N E  
steered by the wind to the Westward at  
2 PM passed the ship Marcus through the night  
strong breezes Scatter part much the same  
at 7 AM tacked ship to the Eastward saw a sail  
to the leeward Thus Ends Log on 12 & Day 85.00

Friday July 28th 1848

began with strong breezes from the N E  
steered by the wind to the Eastward through  
the night moderate breezes Scatter part thick  
with some rain made all sail steered by  
the wind to the E N E saw nothing of  
any note Thus Ends  
Log on 15 & Day 84.10



Saturday July 28th 1848  
began with moderate breezes from the N.W.  
steered by the wind to the Eastward saw  
a sail through the night moderate wind  
spatter part thick and seeing a brig in sight  
Thus Ends Lat 10 40 N Long 82 00

Sunday July 30th 1848  
began with moderate wind and thick  
weather at 7 PM took in the fore and  
mizen top gallans sails through the night thick  
weather by aback heading in to the E & E  
spatter part steered in at 3 AM saw the  
Island Plata and the main land thus Ends  
Lat 10 14 N Long 81 15

Monday July 31st 1848  
began with moderate breezes from the N.W.  
through the night steered off and on shore  
working to the Southward saw breaches they  
proved to be humpbacks and black fish Thus  
Ends Lat 10 00 N Long 81 00 W

Tuesday August 1st 1848  
began with moderate breezes and thick weather  
a great many humpbacks in sight and  
lowered for them struck 6 black and saved 5  
through the night steered off shore spatter part  
steered on shore thus Ends Lat 10 20 N Long 81 00 W

Wednesday Aug 2d 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
saw black fish and lowered for them at 5 PM  
were off shore through the night thick weather  
spatter part employed in hauling out black  
fish and mending the main sail Thus Ends  
Lat 20 01 N Long 80 40



Thursday Aug 30 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to S by E at 15 P M exchanged  
signals with the bark Brigade through the  
night light air and thick weather latter  
part much the same lowered for Black  
fish struck eight saved six three sail in  
sight Thus Ends Lat 20° 00 Long 80° 30

Friday Aug 4th 1848

began with strong breezes steered by the wind  
several hum bucles in sight saw the ship  
Citizen take a small one through the night  
light breezes scatter part strong breezes steered by the  
wind to the Westward Employed in bailing the  
Black fish Thus Ends several sail in sight  
Lat 20° 00 N Long 81° 35 W

Saturday Aug 5th 1848

began with strong breezes steered by the wind to the  
N by E at sundown finished bailing having bailed  
out 12 hls through the night thick weather  
latter part much the same Thus Ends  
Lat 1° 45 S Long 82° 59

Sunday Aug 6th 1848

began with moderate breezes and thick weather  
steered by the wind to the N by E through the night  
strong breezes took in the fore and main topgallant sail  
latter part more moderate Thus Ends  
Lat 1° 55 S Long 83° 50

Monday Aug 7th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the N by E through the night fine  
weather latter part much the same Employed  
in painting the 4 boats and mending the fore  
topmast Thus Ends Lat 2° 26 S Long 86° 45 W



Tuesday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the WNW at sundown  
tacked to the Eastward saw a sail through  
the night strong breezes latter part much the  
same saw and spoke the Ship Susan of  
Nantucket 21 man the crew 100 bbls & other  
more seen of an my side Thus Ends  
Leath 20 26 S Long 86.20

Wednesday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with strong breezes steered by the wind to  
the WNW at 6 PM tacked to the Eastward through  
the night fine weather latter part steered SW  
saw fine backs Thus Ends Leath 20 00 S Long 87

Thursday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered NW at sun down shortened sail and  
luffed by the wind to the Westward through  
the night strong breezes latter much the same  
saw a great many fine backs Thus Ends  
Leath 10 44 S Long 88 24 1/2

Friday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with strong breezes and fine weather steered  
WNW at sun down took in the fore and main  
sail and luffed to the wind through the night thick weather  
latter part much the same saw a ship at noon  
Hood Island in sight Thus Ends Leath 10 28 S Long 89.15

Saturday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with strong breezes and squally steered by  
the wind to the ESE through the night  
tacked latter part tacked again saw fine  
backs Hood Island and Charles Island in  
sight Thus Ends Leath 10 35 S Long 89.50



Sunday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1848

Commenced with light breeze fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S.W. through the  
night calm latter part light breeze saw  
the sail Charles Island in sight bearing N.W.  
distance 20 miles Thus Ends

Monday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
saw a ship to the leeward chasing whales  
set the sails and steered for them but it  
was too late through the night light wind  
latter part much the same saw and  
spoke the ship of N Bedford cutting several  
ships in sight Charles Island in sight bearing  
N.W. 25 miles

Tuesday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
saw and spoke the bark Edward of N Bedford  
20 miles out 1100 bbls through the night steered  
S.E. latter part saw breaches run for them  
but saw nothing more several ships in sight  
Thus Ends Charles Island bearing S.E. dist 30 miles

Wednesday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with fine weather steered by the wind  
saw a great many fine whales through the  
night steered off shore latter part thick weather  
steered N.W. saw nothing Thus Ends

South 11.30 S. Log 31.02

Thursday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with moderate breezes steered N.W. saw  
many whales at 1 P.M. tacked off shore through the  
night steered by the wind to the S.W.  
latter part thick and foggy weather Thus Ends  
South 1.45 S. Log 32.30



Sunday Aug 17th 1868

Began with moderate winds and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the N.E. through the night thick with rain latter  
part much the same. Tides ship to the S.E.  
Thurs End Lat 20 18 1/2 Long 93. 35 1/2

Saturday Aug 18th 1868

Began with light breeze from the N.E. and  
fine weather steered by the wind to  
the N.E. saw a great number of fish  
through the night light breeze latter part  
the same rain black fish success for five  
thousand one and last hour. Thurs End  
Lat 19 32 1/2 Long 92 18 1/2

Sunday Aug 19th 1868

Began with moderate breeze and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the N.E. through the  
night strong breeze latter part the same saw  
small schooling sardines Thurs End Lat 19 10 1/2

Monday Aug 20th 1868

Began with fine weather saw several ships  
through the night rain latter part fine breeze  
steered off shore employed in mending both ends  
saw many sardines saw several fish boats and  
the back current of 8 began Thurs End  
Lat 18 47 1/2 Long 91 55

Tuesday Aug 21st 1868

Began with moderate breeze and fine weather steered  
off shore through the night light breeze latter part  
in place saw a few black fish employed in  
fishing sardines for Thurs End  
Lat 18 32 Long 91 20 1/2



Wednesday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> 1848

began with strong breezes and fine weather stood  
in towards south head of Akernak. Through the  
night calm latter part light breezes two boats  
went in under south head of Akernak fishing  
Thus Ends

Thursday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with light breezes steered out of the bay  
got a large snap of fish and saw wood saw  
two ship in at anchor well into the bay  
Through the night by in the bay latter  
came to anchor for wood in company  
with the Gusan and Balana Thus Ends

Friday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with light and empty in getting wood  
and painting through the night light wind  
latter part still working and painting ships  
at noon the ship Balana got under way  
Thus Ends

Saturday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at 5 PM being handy in took our anchor  
and draped off shore and anchored in 12 fathoms  
through the night fine weather latter part much  
the same still working Thus Ends

Sunday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with fine weather at 5 PM the Gusan  
got under way through the night fine weather  
latter part much the same employed in keeping  
the boats Thus Ends

Monday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1848

began with fine weather employed in stowing away  
wood and painting ships Thus Ends



Tuesday Aug 23<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with fine pleasant weather setting  
off noon and painting ship in sight through  
the night and latter part fine weather This End

Wednesday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
a ship standing in it proved to be the Typh  
at 7 PM a boat came from her with Capt. G  
through the night strong breezes latter part got  
under way and waited out of the bay This  
End Stowing anchors

Thursday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1848

Began with light breezes from the NW  
through the night beat out of the bay latter  
part light airs saw black fish This End South  
head of Abernacle bearing S distant 20 miles

Friday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1848

Began with strong breezes from the Southeast  
steered to the NW and sundown took in the  
upper sails and hove too off N head through  
the night light breezes latter part much the  
same rodando rock in sight bearing NW  
dist 2 miles

Saturday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1848

Began with light breezes steered by the wind  
to the SE saw the ship Mariner through  
the night fine weather latter much the same  
saw several ships rodando rock in sight Dist  
4 miles

Sunday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1848

Began with fine weather saw black fish Ship  
Typh Hunter and bark beaver in sight through  
the night and latter part steered to the Eastward  
This End Abington Island in sight Dist 15 miles B E R R



Monday Sept 4th 1848

began with moderate breezes and thick weather  
steered to the S E several ships in sight through  
the night light winds latter part strong breeze  
saw by Abington Island it bearing S E Dist 4 mls  
Thus ends

Tuesday Sept 5th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward employed in  
striking the block with iron haws through the night  
steered by the wind latter part tacked to the S W  
Thus Ends Abington Island bearing W Dist 15 mls

Wednesday Sept 5th 1848

began with fine breezes steered by the wind  
to the S W a ship in sight at 2 P M saw a  
breach run for it saw nothing more of it  
through the night light breezes latter part much  
the same ship S W in sight Thus Ends  
Landauers Island bearing S W

Thursday Sept 7th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward through the night thick  
weather latter part much the same ship S W  
in sight Thus Ends Lat 00 44 N Long 88 40

Friday Sept 8th 1848

began with strong breezes from the Southward and  
fine weather steered by the wind to the Eastward through  
the night thick weather latter part much the same  
Thus Ends Lat 00 10 N Long 88 00

Saturday Sept 9th 1848

began with light breezes and thick weather steered  
to the Eastward through the night and latter part  
thick weather steered to the Eastward Thus Ends  
Lat 00 03 N Long 87 10



Sunday Sept 10th 1848

began with moderate breezes and thick weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward. Through the  
night steered E & S ship Sylph in sight. Latter  
part thick weather. Thus ended day. Setting  
Loat 0.45 N Long 85.04 W

Monday Sept 11th 1848

began with moderate breezes and pleasant weather  
steered to the Eastward at sundown tacked ship  
to the SW. Through the night thick weather  
latter part clear. Employed in coopersing beef. Thus ends  
Loat 0.43 N Long 85.10 W

Tuesday Sept 12th 1848

began with light breezes from the Eastward.  
Tacked ship to the Eastward. Through the night  
thick weather. Latter part strong breezes tacked to the  
W & N. Employed in coopersing Beef and Pork. Thus ends  
Loat 0.30 N Long 85.30 W

Wednesday Sept 13th 1848

Custom began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the N & N. Through the night  
the night strong breezes. Latter part much the  
same. Employed in breaking out between decks  
Thus ends. Loat 0.30 N Long 85.30 W

Thursday Sept 14th 1848

began with strong breezes and thick weather at 4  
PM tacked to the Eastward and set the fore  
and main sail. Through the night thick weather  
latter part much the same. Employed in setting  
up shooks for water. Thus ends. Loat 0.25 N Long 85.45 W

Friday Sept 15th 1848

began with strong breezes steered East set the topgallant  
sails. Through the night thick weather. Latter part  
strong breezes took in the topgallant sails. Thus ends. Loat 0.38 N  
Long 83.00



Saturday Sept 16th 1848

began with strong breezes from the Southward steered  
E. & E. in sundown more moderate set the  
topgallant sails through the night moderate  
batter part much the same Thus Ends  
Leath 11/19 N Long 82.26

Sunday 17th 1848

began with strong breezes at 1 PM hefted  
Eens at 2 PM raised spruce Whales hauled  
for them struck 2 and saved one through  
the night by the whale batter part calm  
in. Thus Ends Leath 11/38 N Long 80.50

Monday Sept 18th 1848

began with strong breezes steered to the Y<sup>e</sup>  
through the night strong breezes batter part  
more moderate at daylight tacked ship and  
began to bail Thus Ends Leath 11/07 N Long 80.50

Tuesday Sept 19th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at 1 PM tacked ship to the Eastward finished bailing  
saw the land through the night steered E & E  
under easy sail batter part light breezes  
Thus Ends Leath 11/16 N Long 79.12

Wednesday Sept 20th 1848

began with strong breezes steered S & E the main  
land in sight passed several small towns through  
the night steered off shore batter part in shore  
saw and spoke the Hercules of New Bedford  
heavy rain Thus Ends Leath 21/18 N Long 78.15

Thursday Sept 21st 1848

began with moderate breezes the Island of Golgarr  
in sight through the night steered off shore  
batter part in shore Thus Ends  
Golgarr bearing East Dist 3 miles



Friday Sept 22<sup>d</sup> 1848

Began with light breezes and thick weather steamed  
in for Gogama. At 2 P.M. came to an anchor in  
30 fathoms water in company with the bark catthales  
At 6 P.M. the Hercules of Bergen came to an anchor  
Through the night-rising better part got off drift of  
water and land two back loads of stone ballast and  
stowed them away. Letter part sent a raft of cargo  
on shore for water. Thus ends  
Lying at Gogama

Saturday Sept 23

Began with rains middle part much the same  
Letter part fine weather Employed in stowing away  
water. Thus ends Lying at Gogama

Saturday Sept 24

Began with fine weather got a raft of cargo  
on shore for water. Through the night  
and Letter part rainy. Thus ends  
Lying at Gogama

Sunday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Began with fine and pleasant weather. Through  
the night much rain. Letter part much the  
same. Employed in stowing water and ballast.  
Thus ends Lying at Gogama

Tuesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with fine weather Employed in stowing  
wood and water. Through the night rainy.  
John O Donato deserted. Letter part fine  
weather Employed in getting ready for sea. Thus ends  
Lying at Gogama

Wednesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with fine weather at 4 P.M. got underway  
and went to sea. Through the night rainy. Letter  
part much the same. Gogama in sight dist 30 miles



Thursday Sept 28th 1848

began with moderate breezes from the Westward  
steered by the wind to the N<sup>W</sup> Commenced  
standing half way then through the night light air  
and a strong N<sup>W</sup> current, latter part light breezes  
steered by the wind to the Southward, Goffaux  
state in sight bearing S by E dist 7 leagues

Friday Sept 29th 1848

began with moderate breezes from the N<sup>W</sup>  
steered by the wind to the Southward at 4 PM  
spoke the Ship John Howard of New Bedford  
through the night thick weather still working to  
the Southward latter part heavy rains thus end  
main land in sight dist 3 leagues  
Lea 20 55 N

Saturday Sept 30th 1848

began with strong breezes steered in shore at  
sun down tacked off shore through the night  
light breezes latter part strong breezes and some  
rain still beating to windward for Tomber  
the land in sight Lea 20 45 N strong main land

Sunday October 1st 1848

began with strong breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and  
thick weather still working to windward tacked and tack  
for Tomber through the night strong breezes took in the  
main Topgallant sail latter part more moderate made  
all sail steered in shore thus end main land in sight  
Lea 11 40 N strong 8 50 N

Monday Oct 2d 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather at  
5 PM tacked off shore through the night more  
winds latter part much the same carrying all sail  
the land in sight thus ends  
Lea 11 15 N strong 7 30



Tuesday Oct 3d 1848

began with strong breezes from the W<sup>ly</sup> at  
3 PM tacked off shore and took in the small  
sails through the night strong breezes still beating  
to windward latter part steered off shore and in  
night thus ends. Lat 0° 54' N Long 80° 30' W

Wednesday Oct 4th 1848

began with strong breezes from W<sup>ly</sup> to N<sup>ly</sup>  
steered in shore at sundown tacked off saw  
a brig to an anchor at 8 miles through  
the night moderate breezes latter part much  
stealer working to windward thus ends Lat 0° 56' N

Thursday Oct 5th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steering off shore to the Westward through the  
night moderate breezes latter part much the  
same steered in shore thus ends Lat 0° 26' N Long <sup>80° 20'</sup>

Friday Oct 6th 1848

began with strong breezes from the W<sup>ly</sup> steered in  
shore saw a small village at sundown tacked  
off shore through the night steered off shore latter  
part in saw nothing of any note thus ends  
Lat 0° 08' S Long 80° 30'

Saturday Oct 7th 1848

began with strong breezes and fine pleasant  
weather steering by the wind off shore at sundown  
saw a sail to the leeward through the night strong  
breezes latter part much the same saw black fish  
thus ends Lat 0° 30' N Long 80° 40'

Sunday Oct 8th 1848

began with strong breezes from the NW still  
by the wind beating up to Fair by through the  
night steered off shore latter part in shore a ship in  
sight thus ends Lat 0° 45' N Long 80° 45' W



Monday Oct 9th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine And pleasant weather steered by the wind to the S E the land in sight passed a small village the strong ship state in sight through the night light wind and a strong current setting to the S W latter part steering off shore employed in stowing down our last Whale Thuscnd  
Lat 01 32 S Long 80 50

Tuesday Oct 10th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steering by the wind to the Westward employed in cleaning ship at sundown tacked ship to the S E through the night steered in shore at day light tacked off Thuscnd with a strong current setting S W Lat 01 24 S Long 80 55 W

Wednesday Oct 11th 1848

began with strong breezes and thick weather steered by the wind to the Westward passed a ship through the night moderate breezes latter part much the same a very strong current setting to the Westward  
Lat 01 13 S Long 81 55

Thursday Oct 12th 1848

began with moderate breezes from the S W and thick weather tacked in shore to the S E through the night steered by the wind to the E S E latter part much the same a strong current and a heavy swell against us Thuscnd Lat 01 01 S Long 81 45

Friday Oct 13th 1848

began with moderate breezes from the S W steered by the wind to the S E and N E saw a sail ahead through the night light breezes latter part much the same saw the Island of Plata current slackened No dark a sail in sight Thuscnd  
Lat 11 30 S Long 81 55 W



Saturday Oct 14th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and thick weather steered  
by the wind to the S E by E a ship in sight through  
the night light breezes and thick weather steered in shore  
better part thick weather at noon M<sup>r</sup> St Helena in sight  
Thus Ends Lat 2. 25 S Long 80° 40' W

Sunday Oct 15th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and thick weather steered  
by the wind off shore a ship in sight supposed to  
be the Hercules of N Bedford through the night  
light breezes steered in shore better much the same  
saw several sail Thus Ends Lat 3° 3' S Long 80° 10'

Monday Oct 16th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather kept  
off <sup>early</sup> for Tamby at 3 PM the chains at 5 came  
to an Anchor in 5 fathoms water in company  
with the Franklin of Nantucket and the Rose of  
N Bedford through the night calm better part fine  
Employed in painting ship inside Thus Ends lying at Tamby

Tuesday Oct 17th 1848

Began with fine and pleasant weather ship S Howard  
Hercules of N Bedford and bark Cachalot came to an  
anchor through the night and better part fine weather  
caught John O Pontato that deserted at Golconda he  
came up in the catchalot Thus Ends  
lying at Tamby.

Wednesday Oct 18th 1848

Began with fine weather one watch on liberty at noon  
the Ship Forge Working came to an anchor through  
the night and better part fine weather one  
watch still on liberty Thus Ends lying at Tamby

Thursday Oct 18th 1848

Began with fine weather sent a cart of baskets on shore  
in water through the night and better part fine weather  
Thus ends



Friday Oct 20th 1848

began with fine and pleasant weather got a small raft  
of water and wrote note on Liberty through the  
night fine weather latter part much the same Thus End  
Laying at Sanby

Saturday Oct 21st 1848

began with fine weather through the night and latter  
part fine weather Employed in getting off Potatoes William  
Shirley Deserter and Peter Lopez Deserter Thus End  
Laying at Sanby

Sunday Oct 22d 1848

began with fine and pleasant weather Employed in  
getting off Potatoes through the night thick weather  
latter part fine Thus End Laying at Sanby

Monday Oct 23d 1848

began with strong breeze and fine weather through  
the night thick weather latter part much the same  
Laying at Sanby

Tuesday Oct 24th 1848

began with strong breeze and clear weather through the  
night calm latter part fine weather the Ship Franklin  
got underway Thus End Laying at Sanby

Wednesday Oct 25th 1848

began with fine weather Employed in getting off Potatoes  
and stowing them away through the night calm  
latter part much the same Thus End

Thursday Oct 26th 1848

began with fine and pleasant weather Employed  
in getting off potatoes and making preparations  
for sailing Thus End Laying at Sanby



Friday Oct 27th 1848

began with fine breezes employed in getting ready for sea discharged Francis by mutual consent and kept J P Smith as boatsteerer. Albert Jones John Ellsworth and Daniel Swaver took on board and Passenger Joseph Anthony Mufica a gentleman for Payta. Through the night strong breezes took in the topgallant sails. Latter part were moderate made all sail. Thus End

Leak 3.27 Long 81.00

Saturday Oct 28th 1848

began with strong breezes a big in sight at sundown breezed on took in the topgallant sails. Through the night strong breezes. Latter part were moderate made all sail still beating to sundown. Thus End

Leak 3.47 Long 81.40

Sunday Oct 29th 1848

began with strong breezes took in the topgallant sails through the night strong breezes. Latter part were moderate made all sail. Thus End

Leak 4.22 Long 81.50

Monday Oct 30th 1848

began with strong breezes and fine weather still steering by the wind to Payta. Through the night strong breezes. Latter part much the same took in the topgallant sails and flying. Thus End Leak 4.45 Long 81.45

Tuesday Oct 31st 1848

began with strong breezes and clear weather still by the wind. Through the night strong breezes. Latter much the same took in the topgallant sails. Thus End

Leak 4.38 Long 81.48

Soave 1st

Wednesday ~~Oct 31st~~ 1848

began with strong breezes reefed the topsail. Through the night were moderate. Took in the topgallant sails. Latter much the same with a strong current. Leak 4.50 Long 81.50



Thursday Nov 20th 1848

Began with strong breezes from S to SE and a strong current - still blowing by the wind beating up to Payta at sundown Payta head in sight. Through the night light breezes latter part much the same steered in for Payta - Harbor the shipping in sight. Thus Ends

Friday Nov 30 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather at 2 P.M. came to an anchor at Payta in 8 fms water at 4 P.M. got off anchors through the night fine weather. Latter part much the same. Thus Ends

Lying at Payta

Saturday Nov 14th 1848

Began with fine and pleasant weather a ship in the offing through the night fine weather. Latter part much the same. Employed in shipping men and getting off anchors. Thus Ends Lying at Payta

Sunday Nov 5th 1848

Began with fine weather. The Hercules in the offing at 4 P.M. got underway discharged James Miller and Frederick Horen sick Henry Johnston and Bill Kanaker. Despatched shipped Charles Clark James Brown Henry Williams and Wm. Riley. Latter part steered out to sea to the Northwest, saw few birds. Thus Ends Lat 8° 50' 00" Long 82° 30' 00"

Monday Nov 6th 1848

Began with moderate breezes from the Southwest steered West at sundown luffed by the wind to the SE. Through the night light breezes latter part much the same steered N.E. & N. Thus Ends Lat 4° 48' S Long 83° 28'

Tuesday Nov 7th 1848

Began with fine weather steered N.E. & N. saw humpbacks several for them but could not get an. Through the night fine weather latter part much the same saw and chased black fish. Thus Ends Lat 4° 21' S Long 84° 28'



Wednesday Nov 8th 1848

Began with moderate breezes from the SE and fair weather - steered NW through the night fine weather. Scatter part much the same state. North saw nothing of any kind. Thus End. Lat 31.13 N Long 86.58

Thursday Nov 9th 1848

Began with fine pleasant weather steered NW at sundown took in the main topgallens sail and hauled the wind to the Eastward. Through the night light breezes. Scatter part steered to the Westward. Thus End. Lat 29.58 N Long 86.25 W

Friday Nov 10th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered W at sundown wore ship through the night by with the main topsail to the mast. Scatter part steered W saw nothing of any kind. Thus End. Lat 29.12 N Long 87.40

Saturday Nov 11th 1848

Began with fine weather steered NW saw a school of Humpbacks at 7 PM. Suffered by the wind to the SE. Scatter part steered NW saw Whales. Struck two and saved them. Thus End. Chatham Island in sight bearing S. distant 20 miles.

Sunday Nov 12th 1848

Began with fine weather. Employed in cutting through the night by by one whale. Scatter part cut him in several of the Islands in sight. Charles Island bearing NW dist 30 miles.

Monday Nov 13th 1848

Began with fine weather. Employed in clearing away weeds saw and spoke the Ship American of 187 1300 bbls. Through the night and later part fine weather. Still sailing Charles Island bearing S. dist four leagues.



Tuesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with fine weather steered by the wind to the SW saw black fish through the night calm weather part light breezes steered by the wind to the Eastward still backing thus ends  
Leath 53 South

Wednesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered by the wind to the Eastward still backing through the night light wind at 2 PM freshened backing at daylight made all sail stary the current thus ends  
Charles Island bearing S. 8 E dist 10 leagues

Thursday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered by the wind to the Eastward at sundown tacked to the off through the night moderate breezes weather part much the same tacked to the Eastward thus ends  
Leath 10 58 Long 89

Friday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with fine weather steered by the wind to the Eastward Charles Island in sight bearing S. 6 dist 9 leagues through the night light breezes weather part saw the Ship American and put letters on board thus ends  
Charles Island in sight bearing S. W dist 5 leagues

Saturday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with fine and pleasant weather steered to the Eastward saw Hood Island through the night strong breezes weather part more moderate employed in cooping oil to stow down thus ends  
Leath 2002 Long 88 30

Sunday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate winds steered to the Eastward through the night and weather part thick weather thus ends  
Leath 2000 Long 88 50



33<sup>rd</sup> my Jephthah

Monday Nov 20th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and thick weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward through the night light  
breezes and thick weather at daylight tacked ship to the  
S<sup>W</sup> and commenced stowing down oil Thus Ends  
Leath 1<sup>st</sup> 44 S Long 88<sup>00</sup>

Tuesday Nov 21st 1848

Began with moderate breezes and thick weather steered  
by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> at 7 P<sup>M</sup> finished stowing oil  
through the night light air Leath part much the same  
Leath 1156 S Long 88<sup>58</sup>

Wednesday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1848

Began with fine and pleasant weather Flood Island  
in sight through the night light air and calm Leath  
part saw Whales chased them hard but could not capture  
them a ship in sight Thus Ends Charles Island in sight  
bearing S by E dist 1 League

Thursday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1848

Began with light breezes and thick weather through the night  
much the same at daylight tacked ship Leath part thick  
fog with same rain Thus Ends Leath 24 S Long 88<sup>59</sup>

Friday Nov 24th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and thick weather through  
the night much the same Leath part steered S E  
saw a sail Thus Ends thick weather Leath 20 S Long 80

Saturday Nov 25th 1848

Began with thick weather steered S E at sundown  
hauler the wind to the Eastward through the night thick  
weather Leath part much the same put Edward Lynch  
in the rigging and punished him for insolence  
Thus Ends Leath 1020 S Long 80<sup>14</sup>



Sunday Nov 26th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered to the Westward at sundown Hood Island in sight  
through the night light breezes. Letter part foggy a  
ship in sight. Thus ends steered W 1/4 S. Lat 10 47 S Long 89 40

Monday Nov 27th 1848

began with light breezes and thick weather steered NW  
at 6 PM luffed to the wind at sundown Charles Island in  
sight through the night steered off shore. Letter part in shore  
a ship in sight. Thus ends Charles Island bearing East one league

Tuesday Nov 28th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather a boat in at  
Charles Island fishing at 5 PM returned having a good crop  
the ship American in sight through the night steered by  
the wind to the S 1/4 W. Letter part calm. Thus ends  
Lat 10 28 S Long 89 50 W

Wednesday Nov 29th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather at  
two PM tacked ship to the Eastward through the night  
light breezes. Letter part much the same a ship in sight  
Charles Island bearing NW dist 6 leagues

Thursday Nov 30th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward at sundown seeing  
through the night much the same. Letter part clear. Nothing  
seen of any sort. Thus ends Lat 10 26 S Long 89 50 W

Friday Dec 1st 1848

began with fine and pleasant weather steered by the  
wind to the Eastward saw sprouts and seen for them  
but saw nothing more through the night thick weather  
Letter part clear. Francis Williams taken down with the  
small box. Thus ends steering to the Eastward  
Lat 10 20 S Long 89 20



Saturday Dec 2d 1848

Began with moderate breezes from the S.E. and  
fine weather steered by the wind to the Eastward  
caring all sail at 4 P.M. hauled a new fore topsail  
Through the night moderate breezes latter part  
strong and clear Thus Ends Lat 10 15 S Long 86 30

Sunday Dec 3d 1848

Began with strong breezes from the S.E. and  
clear state by the wind to the Eastward through the  
night thick weather latter part raised whales sheek and  
1 got got him Thus Ends Lat 11 15 S Long 85 30

Monday Dec 4th 1848

Began with strong breezes cut the whale in air looked  
for more through the night strong breezes steered  
by the wind to the Eastward at 5 A.M. tacked to the  
W and began boiling Thus Ends Lat 10 10 S Long 85 00

Tuesday Dec 5th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather at 6 P.M.  
finished boiling the tacked ship through the night and  
latter part fine weather looking seen of any whale  
Thus Ends Lat 10 03 S Long 85 00 W

Wednesday Dec 6th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and sea weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward at midday tacked to the  
W.S.W. latter part light breezes employed in breaking out  
rope water Thus Ends Lat 10 26 S Long 85 49

Thursday Dec 7th 1848

Began with fine and pleasant weather saw porpoises  
through the night fine weather latter part  
much the same steered by the wind to the  
W.S.W. Thus Ends Lat 10 43 S Long 87 00



Friday Dec 8th 1848

began with fine and pleasant weather steered  
by the wind to the W<sup>th</sup> of 3 P.M. saw whales  
lowered struck three saved one got one lost  
carried and drew from one whale through the  
night by by the whale latter part calm in and  
began to bail thus ends Lat 10 50 N Long 88 00

Saturday Dec 9th 1848

began with fine and pleasant weather steered  
by the wind to the W<sup>th</sup> of 5 P.M. tacked ship to  
the Eastward through the night bailing at 3 A.M.  
finished and washed off thus ends  
Lat 10 34 S Long 87 00

Sunday Dec 10th 1848

began with fine and pleasant weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward through the night  
light breezes latter part calm thus ends  
Lat 10 05 S Long 87 25

Monday Dec 11th 1848

began with light breezes and clear weather steered by  
the wind to the Westward through the night fine  
weather latter part much the same saw whales  
going to windward thus ends Lat 10 20 S Long 88 08

Tuesday Dec 12th 1848

began with fine weather a school of whales in  
sight lowered for them struck three and stung  
one cut from one on account of night  
saw two through the night by by the whales  
latter part cut them in thus ends Lat 10 25 Long 89 00

Wednesday Dec 13th 1848

began with light breezes Hood's Island in sight at 7 P.M.  
tacked to the Eastward through the night light air  
and latter part light breezes still bailing thus ends  
Lat 10 30 S Long 88 50



Thursday Dec 14th 1848

began with light breezes saw whales at 5 PM  
raised whales a long distance off at dark however for the  
best it was too late Through the night light  
air Letter part much the same Tacked to them  
Th saw porpoises Thus Ends Lat 11 37.4 Long 88 57

Friday Dec 15th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
saw black fish at 5 P.M. Tacked to the Eastward  
Through the night and Letter part light was and  
calm steered to the Eastward Thus Ends Lat 11 40 Long 88.35

Saturday Dec 16th 1848

began with light air and calm steered to the East  
Through the night light air Letter part much the  
same Employed in cooping oil for stowing down  
Thus Ends Lat 11 38 S Long 88 27

Sunday Dec 17th 1848

began with light breezes and clear weather steered to  
the Eastward Through the night heading up I &  
Letter part fine weather Thus Ends  
Lat 20 12 S. Long 87 30 W

Monday Dec 18th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at 4 PM raised whales Began to endeavor quick  
saw them for them but could not catch them  
Through the night we tried to endeavor Letter  
part Employed in stowing down Thus Ends  
Lat 20 37 S Long 86.30 W

Tuesday Dec 19th 1848

began with fine and pleasant weather steered  
by the wind to the SW at 3 PM raised Whales  
saw three and saved two Through  
the night fine weather Letter much the same Employed  
in cutting Thus Ends Lat 20 15 S Long 86 50



Wednesday Dec 20th 1848

began with thick weather employed in cutting whale  
cutting raised Whales hauled and got three through  
the night by by the whales and commenced baling  
leather part out in the whales Thus Ends

Leath 2000 I Long 87.20 W

Thursday Dec 21st 1848

began with fine pleasant weather still baling  
through the night by by the large whale head  
leather part took in this junk and baled his case  
Thus Ends only times still baling Leath 1037 I Long 87.30

Friday Dec 22d 1848

began with fine and pleasant weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward through the night  
light breezes leather much the same still baling  
saw fin back Thus Ends Leath 1014 I Long 88.15

Saturday Dec 23d 1848

began with light breezes and fine weather steered by the  
wind to the Eastward still baling through the  
night fine weather finished baling leather part  
made all sail and tacked to the SW Thus Ends

Leath 1028 I Long 88.20

Sunday Dec 24th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the SW saw fin backs through  
the night light airs and calm leather part much  
the same Thus Ends Leath 1050 I Long 89.40 W

Monday Dec 25th 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine weather at  
about PM tacked ship to the SE through the night  
light airs and calm leather part employed in blowing  
down oil in the main hold this day chartered 129  
Thus Ends Leath 1037 I Long 89.00 W



Thursday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward Employed in stowing oil  
in the fore hold & aboar side. Through the night  
light breeze & better part much the same stowing  
oil Thus Ends Lat 10 25 S Long 88 40

Wednesday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with light breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M.  
tacked ship to the S.W. pursued stowing oil  
Through the night light breezes & better part much  
the same saw Black fish Thus Ends  
Lat 21 00 S Long 88 20

Thursday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather saw  
whales going to windward quick cuts net with them  
Through the night worked the ship to windward & better  
part strong breezes Thus Ends Lat 21 28 S Long 88 40

Friday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward. Through the  
night fine weather & better part tacked to the S.W. saw  
fin backs Thus Ends Lat 21 38 S Long 88 25 W

Saturday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at 5 P.M. tacked to the Eastward saw Black fish  
Through the night and better part of the day light air  
Employed in mending sails Thus Ends  
Lat 21 54 S Long 88 30

Sunday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
to the Eastward saw fin backs Through the  
night light air and calm & better part much the same  
employed in keeping the vessel Thus Ends  
Lat 30 00 South Long 83 00 W



Monday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward through the night light  
airs scatter part much the same steered N E  
Employed in mending the main sail Thus Ends  
Leah 20 41 S Long 86 50 W

Tuesday Jan 2<sup>d</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and fine weather  
steered to the Eastward saw a bone shark  
finished mending the main sail and bent it  
through the night light airs and calm scatter part  
much the same Employed in mending sail Thus Ends  
Leah 20 26 S Long 86 48

Wednesday Jan 3<sup>d</sup> 1849

Began with light airs and calm through the night  
light airs scatter part much the same saw fin backs  
and porpoises steered N W Thus Ends Leah 20 06 S Long 86 41

Thursday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and thick weather steered to the  
N W at sundown luffed too to the S W through  
the night light breezes scatter part steered W N W saw a  
sail Thus Ends Leah 10 53 S Long 87 10 W

Friday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with light breeze steered W N W saw and spoke  
the bark Peru 16 1/2 months 500 bbls through the night  
and scatter part calm steered to the W N W Thus Ends  
Leah 20 01 S Long 88 00 W

Saturday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and fine weather steered by  
the wind to the S W scatter part steered N  
with a fine breeze Thus Ends  
Leah 10 59 S Long 88 11 W



Sunday Jan 7th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
NW saw a carcass through the night steered to the  
Eastward scatter part moderate breezes steered NW  
Thus Ends Lat 10 44 S Long 88 50 W

Monday Jan 8th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the NW through the night  
moderate breezes scatter part much the same food  
staid in sight Thus Ends Lat 10 40 S Long 88 20 W

Tuesday Jan 9th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine pleasant  
weather steered by the wind to the Eastward through  
the night moderate breezes scatter part much the  
same saw whales lowered gal one Thus Ends  
Lat 10 37 S Long 88 50

Wednesday Jan 10th 1848  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather cal  
in the whole saw more breacking run far then  
cants near gain them through the night light air  
steered to the NW hailing at daylight tacked to the East<sup>ward</sup>  
Thus Ends Lat 10 31 S Long 88 45

Thursday Jan 11th 1848  
began with moderate breezes steered by the wind to  
the Eastward at 6 PM finished hailing through the  
night light breezes scatter part much the same tacked  
ship to the Eastward Thus Ends Lat 10 16 S Long 88 52

Friday Jan 12th 1848  
began with light breezes steered by the wind to the  
NW saw cow fish through the night light breezes  
scatter part much the same Lord Chatam Island  
in sight and a bone shark and diamond fish  
Thus Ends Lat 10 03 S Long 89 20 W



They tell me dear Father, each gem in the sky  
Saturday Jan 13th  
began with light breezes and fine pleasant weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward saw black  
fish through the night lights. breezes latter part  
much the same Thus Ends. Lat. 10 14 S Long 88 20

Sunday Jan 14th 1849  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward through the night  
moderate breezes latter part strong took in the fore and  
mizen topgallants sails Thus Ends. Lat. 10 17 S Long 87 20

Monday Jan 15th 1849  
began with strong breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward through the night fine  
weather latter part much the same Thus Ends  
Lat. 10 40 S Long 86 47 W

Tuesday Jan 16th 1849.  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward through the night moderate  
breezes. latter part strong took in the topgallants  
sails Nothing seen of any rate Thus Ends  
Lat. 10 55 S Long 85 25 W

Wednesday Jan 17th 1849  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
to the Eastward through the night moderate winds and  
fine weather latter part steered W by S Thus Ends  
Lat. 10 20 S Long 85 20 W

Thursday Jan 18th 1849  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
S by W through the night moderate winds latter  
part much the same steered S by W  
saw a few back Thus Ends  
Lat. 10 30 S Long 87 45 W



Friday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered N N W saw grassy is. sundown luffed  
by the wind to the Eastward through the night  
moderate breezes scatter part much the same steered  
N N W nothing seen of any note Thus Ends  
Lat 14 42 S Long 87 38

Saturday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at sundown luffed by the wind to the N N W  
through the night fine weather scatter part much the  
same steered N N W ~~at sundown~~ luffed by the wind  
to the Eastward Thus Ends Lat 14 45 S Long 88 40

Sunday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes steered N N W at sundown  
luffed by the wind to the Eastward through the night fine  
weather scatter part much the same steered N by N  
Thus Ends Lat 14 36 S Long 89 00

Monday Jan 22<sup>d</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
N by N at 3 PM saw Hood Island through the night  
steered by the wind to the N W scatter part tacked  
to the Eastward Hood Island in sight bearing N by E  
distance five leagues

Tuesday Jan 23<sup>d</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward employed in getting  
out water from the after hold through the night  
light breezes tacked to the N W Thus Ends  
Lat 14 52 S Long 90 14

Wednesday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather through  
the night much the same scatter part saw a  
sail Charles Island in sight employed in  
painting the main work Thus Ends Lat 14 44 S Long 90



Thursday Jan 25th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered by the wind to the NW a ship in sight continued to sundown saw black fish through the night light breezes better part much the same as sun rise kept off NW for South head of Albermarle Thus Ends Lat 11° 29' S Long 91° 20'

Friday Jan 26th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather a ship in sight at sundown South head in sight kept too to the NW black fish in sight through the night and better light breezes saw a and spoke the Rambler with 500 bbls Thus Ends Lat 11° 08' S Long 91° 25'

Saturday Jan 27th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered in shore for South head saw and spoke the Denoyard of Edgartown 15 months out 300 bbls through the night light breezes better part much the same Thus Ends Lat 10° 54' S Long 91° 45'

Sunday Jan 28th 1848

Began with light breezes and fine weather several ships in sight through the night steered off shore better part in Toward South head of Albermarle Thus Ends Lat 10° 37' S Long 91°

Monday Jan 29th 1848

Began with light breezes and fine weather through the night steered in for South head of Albermarle better part fine weather employed in copying bread Thus Ends Head bearing SE dist 7 Leagues

Tuesday Jan 30th 1848

fine part fine weather through the night thick weather better part thick and rainy saw black fish Thus Ends South head of Albermarle dist one League



Wednesday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1849

began with light breezes and thick weather two boats in a  
fishing at 4 PM returned having caught one hundred and four  
turtles in a rain storm through the night rainy steered off  
shore to the N. W. Letter part saw few backs thus ends  
Leath 1008 S Long 31° 39' N

Thursday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
to the N. W. saw few backs at 4 PM turned in  
to the Eastward through the night light air Letter part  
much the same E. M. Employment in getting the lead to the  
main yard Thus Ends Leath 1004 S Long 9° 30'

Friday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1849

began with light breezes and fine weather steered to the  
Eastward saw a great many porpoises through the  
night calm Letter part light air steered in to the  
Eastward saw South head Thus Ends Leath 0052 S Long 14° 45'

Saturday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1849

began with light air steered to the Eastward saw  
and spoke the Ann Alexand of N. B 33 months out  
100000 through the night calm Letter part light breezes  
steered out of Weather bay Thus Ends off South head

Sunday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with light breezes and fine weather through  
the night calm Letter part light breezes South head  
in sight Thus ends bearing East dist 5 Leagues

Monday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with light breezes and thick weather saw  
three ships through the night calm Letter part  
much the same saw a ship Thus Ends  
Island of Albemarle in sight dist 1 Leagues



Tuesday Feb 6th 1849  
began with light airs and calm Through the  
night calm latter part light airs from the  
Westward steered in shore for the Island of  
Kauai & heavy & dist. 1 League  
Thus Ends

Wednesday Feb 7th 1849  
began with light airs saw a great many brown  
fish and all other kind but whales Through the  
night calm latter part much the same  
saw a ship Thus Ends off Kauai

Thursday Feb 8th 1849  
began with light airs saw and spoke the  
Ship Empire 500 lbs Through the night calm latter  
part much the same steered in to the SE  
thick weather Thus Ends Lat 00 33 Long 81 30

Friday Feb 9th 1849  
began with light breeze and thick weather Empire  
in sight Through the night and latter part  
calm and foggy Thus Ends Island of Kauai  
in sight heavy SE dist. one League

Saturday Feb 10th 1849  
began with light airs and calm ship Empire and  
Rambler in sight Through the night calm  
latter part light breeze saw a great many black fish  
around rock in sight dist. 5 Leagues  
Thus Ends

Sunday Feb 11th 1849  
began with light breeze and fine weather Thru  
the night calm latter part much the same  
two ships in sight Thus Ends  
off around rock



Monday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1849  
began with light airs steered in place through  
the night sailing. Latter part fine weather ship  
cleaned and emptied in sight. Thus End  
off South head of Albemarle dist 6 Leagues

Tuesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1849  
began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
in to the SE. through the night light breezes latter  
part calm saw three ships Thus End off Harborough  
dist three Leagues

Wednesday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1849  
began with light breezes and fine weather steered in  
place of 5 PM taken off shore. through the night  
and latter part light breezes saw and spoke the  
ship Henry of Sautucket 1 month out 100 bls  
Thus End off Harborough

Thursday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1849  
began with moderate breezes and thick weather  
saw several ships in sight through the night rainy latter  
part calm emptied in sight. Thus End  
south head of Albemarle heavy & dist 1 Leagues

Friday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1849  
began with light airs steered by the wind to the  
Eastward. through the night calm latter part  
calm and foggy Thus End off South head of Albemarle

Saturday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1849  
began with light breezes and fine weather at 6 PM taken  
off shore saw several ships in sight through the night calm  
latter part much the same saw and spoke the  
ship Santa Boston 5 months out 150 bls  
bound to the N<sup>W</sup> coast direct. Thus End  
off Harborough dist three Leagues



Sunday Feb 18th 1849  
began with light airs steered to the Southward  
Through the night calm latter part moderate breeze  
moderate rain in night Thus ends off N head of Abouade

Monday Feb 19th 1849  
began with light breezes from the SE steered by the  
wind to the Southward Through the night strong  
breezes steered south latter part moderate breeze and  
thick weather two ships in sight Thus ends  
Leath 0.50 S Long 92.38 W

Tuesday Feb 20th 1849  
began with light breezes at 2 PM a ship passed showing  
a red signal a great many porpoises in sight  
and diamond ink Through the night light airs latter  
part much the same (employment in breaking out the  
after hatch for water Thus ends Leath 1.25 S Long 93.30

Wednesday Feb 21st 1849  
began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
to the SE at 8 PM steered to the SE Through  
the night light breezes latter part much the same  
saw few birds & thus ends Leath 1.23 S Long 93.50

Thursday Feb 22nd 1849  
began with light breezes and fine weather Through  
the night calm latter part light breezes steered by the  
wind to the SE Thus ends Leath 1.08 S Long 93.11

Friday Feb 23rd 1849  
began with light breezes steered by the wind to the SE  
Through the night calm latter part light airs at  
11 AM raised anchors and steered for Keen (thus ends  
strong W current Leath 0.58 S Long 92.40 W



Saturday Feb 24th 1848

Began with light airs and fine weather at 1 PM  
Sailed for Whales struck one and got him to the  
ship and chased the other. Through the night by the  
whale latter part calm him is at Thus ends  
strong westerly current. Lat 1002 S Long 93 36 W

Sunday Feb 25th 1848

Began with light breezes and fine weather at 3 PM  
Started the pigs for sailing. Through the night light  
breezes latter part much the same still sailing  
two ships in sight. Thus ends Lat 0042 S Long 93 00

Monday Feb 26th 1848

Began with fine and pleasant weather steered to  
the Eastward with a strong westerly current. Through  
the night light breezes still sailing at 3 AM finished  
two ships in sight. Thus ends Lat 0025 S Long 93 45 W

Tuesday Feb 27th 1848

Began with light airs from the Southward steered to  
the ESE Island of Harborough in sight. Through  
the night light airs latter part calm. Thus ends  
Lat 0027 S Long 94 40 W

Wednesday Feb 28th 1848

Began with light airs from the Southward steered  
to the ESE. Through the night calm. Latter part  
light airs from the Northward and foggy steered to  
the SE. Thus ends Lat 0038 S Long 92 00

Thursday March 1st 1848

Began with light breeze from the NW and fair  
weather steered SE saw three ships. Albatross in sight  
Through the night light airs and calm. Latter part much  
the same several ships in sight and a great number  
of other fishes all kinds but sperm whales. Thus ends  
Lat near heavy sea at 3 Leagues



Friday March 2<sup>d</sup> 1848

Began with light airs and fine weather through  
the night calm better part light breezes steered to the S<sup>W</sup>  
employed in stowing down oil Thus Ends  
South head of Albemarle bearing N<sup>W</sup> by N 3 Leagues

Saturday March 3<sup>d</sup> 1848

Began with light breezes and fine weather steering  
by the wind to the N<sup>W</sup> through the night calm  
better part steered to the Northward Thus Ends  
Lat 0.51 S Long 22.00

Sunday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with light airs from the Southward steered  
to the Northward a bark in sight supposed to be the  
bark Columbus through the night calm better part  
light breezes steered to the Northward saw several ships  
Thus Ends Island of Barbadoes bearing East 3 Leagues

Monday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with light breezes from the Westward steered to  
the Northward saw a ship cutting supposed to be the  
Ramble through the night calm better part lowered  
and helped the bark Columbus shore whaler Thus Ends  
off South head of Albemarle

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with light airs still chasing the sun down gave the  
up through the night calm better part much the same  
bark Columbus in sight boiling Thus Ends  
Rodrigo rock in sight bearing East dist 5 L

Wednesday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1848

Began with light breezes from the Eastward steered  
and shore through the night light breezes better part  
much the same employed in stowing ship Thus Ends  
Leaves of St head







Wednesday March 14th 1849

began with light air and calm steered to the N E  
through the night and latter part of the day much  
the same saw a great many porpoises This ends  
Left on 21 N Long 92 1/2

Thursday March 15th 1849

began with light air from the Southward  
steered to the N E through the night light breezes  
latter part much the same This ends  
Left on 30 N Long 91 53

Friday March 16th 1849

began with light breezes and fine weather South  
head of Abaco in sight a bark in sight sailing  
through the night light breezes latter part much  
the same saw a great many fin whales  
This ends Left on 11 N Long 91 45 1/2

Saturday March 17th 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered N N E through the night light air latter  
part much the same This ends Left on 35 N Long 91 50

Sunday March 18th 1849

began with light breezes and fine weather steered to  
the N N E bark Columbus in sight through the  
night light breezes steered to the Southward The Island  
of Acklavia in sight latter part steered to the  
Southward This ends Left on 35 N Long 91 53

Monday March 19th 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered South through the night light breezes  
latter part much the same saw the ship  
William Wood sailing This ends  
Barbary being East dit 4 Leagues



Tuesday March 20th  
began with light breezes and fine weather, steered  
in shore through the night light breeze latter part  
calm thus ended off N Head of Albemarle

Wednesday March 21st 1849  
began with light breeze and calm two ships in sight  
through the night steered to the southward, latter  
part calm nothing seen of any N. Head  
off North Head

Thursday March 22nd 1849  
began with light air and calm had a small amount  
of rain caught 6 casks of water through the night  
suddenly took in the topgallant sails latter part fine  
weather made all sail steered to the southward thus  
ended off N Head of Albemarle

Friday March 23rd 1849  
began with moderate breezes steered to the South  
at 3 PM raised Whales lowered for them struck  
two and saved them the ship Ann Alexander  
in sight during through the night light breeze and  
calm latter part cut in the whales thus ended  
off N Head

Saturday March 24th 1849  
began with light air steered in shore boiling  
Ship N York in sight through the night calm  
latter part much the same from the boiling  
thus ended left on 1st day Feb

Sunday March 25th 1849  
began with light air and calm steered in shore  
the eastward bank Columbus in sight through the night  
calm latter part much the same three ships in  
sight thus ended left on 10th day Feb



Monday March 26th 1849

Began with light breezes from the SE steered SE  
Through the night and latter part calm saw  
three ships. Ranatta Ontario Bark Copenhagen Thus Ends  
Leath on 12 N Day 92<sup>u</sup> 25 <sup>1/2</sup>

Tuesday March 27th 1849

Began with light airs from the Northward steered  
SE through the night calm latter part much the  
same saw no ships Thus Ends Leath on 14 N Day 92<sup>u</sup> 34

Wednesday March 28

Began with light airs from the SE steered SE  
Through the night calm latter part light airs  
and a strong N<sup>W</sup> current Thus Ends  
Leath on 01 N Day 92<sup>u</sup> 35

Thursday March 29th 1849

Began with light airs steered in shore set the  
studding sails through the night light breezes latter  
part much the same steered SE employed in  
making a crossjack sail Thus Ends Leath on 16 S Day 92<sup>u</sup> 40

Friday March 30th 1849

Began with light breezes and fine weather steered SE  
Through the night calm latter part light airs  
from the Eastward steered by the wind in shore  
against a strong current Thus Ends  
Leath on 39 S Day 92<sup>u</sup> 50

Saturday March 31st 1849

Began with light airs from the Eastward steered  
by the wind through the night light airs latter  
part much the same employed in flecting our  
over head boats aft Thus Ends  
Leath on 57 S Day 92<sup>u</sup> 59



Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

began with light breezes from the E-S-E started  
by the wind to the S-E at 4 P.M. sent a  
cross Jack sail at sundown set the royals through  
the night fine breezes scatter part light steer  
in shore Thus Ends Lat - 34 S Long 93.20

Monday April 2<sup>d</sup> 1849

began with light breezes and fine weather steer  
in shore through the night light airs and calm  
scatter part much the same saw the South Head  
of Albemarle bearing East dist 10 leagues  
Thus Ends

Tuesday April 3<sup>d</sup> 1849

began with light breezes and fine weather steer  
by the wind in shore at sundown set the royals  
through the night light airs scatter part much the  
same steer in shore Thus Ends off South Head

Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steer  
in shore saw a bark cutting at sundown tacked  
off shore scatter part in shore saw and spoke the  
ship Acushnet of (Haven) months out 300 bbls  
Thus Ends Lat 10.08 S Long 91.45 W

Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steer  
off shore several ships in sight through the night light  
breezes scatter part much the same saw several ships  
Thus Ends Lat 10.01 S Long 91.40

Friday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with light breezes and fine weather steer by  
the wind several ships in sight saw and spoke  
the S. C. Richmond of (H. Bedford) 9 months  
out 500 bbls scatter part saw nothing of any note  
Thus Ends Lat 10.10 S Long 91.51 W



Saturday April 7th 1849

Began with light breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind. Through the night light  
breezes. Latter part calm several ships in sight saw  
the Bushmills boats chasing whales a school thought  
were lowered and helped her but they proved to be black fish  
Thus Ends Log 0-58 S Log 9 11 5th

Sunday April 8th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered on for south head. Through the night calm  
latter part much the same ship Constitution in  
sight and several others. Thus Ends  
off south head of Albemarle

Monday April 9th 1849

Began with light airs and calm. Through the night  
calm. Latter part calm and foggy. Employed in  
mending the fore sail. Thus Ends  
off the Island of Albemarle

Tuesday April 10th 1849

Began with light breezes and fine weather. Steered  
in shore several ships in sight. Through the night  
calm. Latter part light breezes. Employed in cooping  
oil. Thus Ends off S Head of Albemarle

Wednesday April 11th 1849

Began with light airs and calm. Through the night  
calm. Latter part light airs. Employed in stowing  
down oil. Thus Ends off S Head

Thursday April 12th 1849

Began with light breezes and fine weather. Steered  
in shore middle and latter part off shore  
several ships in sight. Thus Ends  
Log 10 10 S Log 11 40



Friday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
off shore through the night - steered N N E latter  
part - rainy thus ends off South Head of Abbeville

Saturday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and rainy through the  
night much the same latter part calm saw  
and spoke the Ship Constitution thus ends  
off South Head of Abbeville

Sunday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with light airs and calm through the  
night, calm latter part much the same several  
ships in sight thus ends Lat. 1.05 S Long 91.50

Monday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with light airs from the Southward  
steered N strong S W current, several ships in  
sight and a brig through the night, light breezes  
latter part much the same thus ends  
off S Head

Tuesday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and fine weather saw and spoke  
the Brig cutter of Santa Fe, strong N W through  
the night light breezes latter part much the  
same steered off shore thus ends Lat. 0.5 S Long 91

Wednesday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered in shore through the night calm latter  
part fine breezes several ships in sight thus ends  
off S Head of Abbeville

Thursday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and fine weather saw and spoke the  
brig and bark Drains latter part employed in mending sail  
thus ends Lat. 1.27 S Long 91.50



Friday April 20th 1849

began with light breezes and fine weather  
steered in shore employed in mending the main  
sail through the night light breezes latter part strong  
steered in for south head two ships in sight  
Thus Ends Log 0058 & Log 91053

Saturday April 21st 1849

began with light breezes and fine weather saw  
and spoke the ship Harvest of Nantucket 5 1/2  
miles out one whale through the night light  
air's latter part much the same saw Blackfish.  
Thus Ends Log 0050 & Log 91040

Sunday April 22d 1849

began with light breezes and fine pleasant weather  
steered to the W through the night light  
air's latter part much the same exchanged signals  
with the ship Washington of Nantucket Thus Ends  
Log 0018 & Log 91045

Monday April 23d 1849

began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
N & E in shore at sundown tacked off shore  
through the night light air and calm latter part foggy  
employed in getting up shoals Thus Ends Log 0038 & Log 91047

Tuesday April 24th 1849

began with light air from the Westward steered to the N & E  
through the night calm latter part much the same  
wells and cooper employed in getting up shoals for water  
Thus Ends Log 1000 & Log 91050 1/4

Wednesday April 25th 1849

began with light breezes from the Westward steered East  
with a strong current setting Northward through the night  
light air's latter part calm ship discovered in sight  
Thus Ends Log 1014 & Log 91054



Thursday April 26th 1849

began with light breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> steered to the  
S<sup>E</sup> & E. Through the night light breezes latter part  
much the same steered S<sup>E</sup> for Pocos Island This End  
Leath 10 58 N Long 89 40 W

Friday April 27th 1849

began with moderate breezes from the ESE steered  
S<sup>E</sup> at 4 PM raised anchors for then  
struck two last one by the line passing and shot  
the other. Through the night by the whale latter  
part cut him in and began to sail This End  
Leath 20 33 N Long 91 00 W

Saturday April 28th 1849

began with moderate breezes from the ESE steered  
by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> & W. Through the night  
fine weather at 3 PM finished sailing  
latter part moderate tacked ship to the ESE & Steered  
Leath 10 44 N Long 91 10 W

Sunday April 29th 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered to the ESE & E. Through the night strong breezes  
from the S<sup>E</sup> steered ESE with a strong current  
setting N<sup>W</sup>. This End Leath 20 37 N Long 91 30 W

Monday April 30th 1849

began with strong breezes from the S<sup>E</sup> and clear  
weather steered to the ESE & E. Through the night  
strong breezes latter part much the same This End  
Leath 30 02 N Long 89 40 W

Tuesday May 1st 1849

began with strong breezes rainy. Through the night  
fine weather latter part much the same Employed  
in getting casks ready for water This End  
Leath 30 31 N Long 88 50 W



Wednesday May 2d 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
N E by E Employed in cooping a small quantity  
of oil to stow down through the night fine weather  
saw and spoke the ship Archer of N Bedford 11 miles the  
ark 4000 lbs. Latter part saw Whales lanced and caught  
one Thus Ends Log 40 41 N Long 87 45 W

Thursday May 3d 1849

Began with strong breezes Employed in cutting the whale  
through the night tremendous showers of rain  
Latter part fine weather Employed in bailing  
Thus Ends Log 40 00 N Long 87 20

Friday May 4th 1849

Began with light air from the Eastward steered  
to the N E Employed in bailing through the  
night thick weather steered to the Eastward finished  
bailing Latter part strong breezes reaped the  
topsails Thus Ends Log 40 02 N Long 86 40

Saturday May 5th 1849

Began with strong breezes steered by the wind to the  
S E through the night strong breezes Latter part  
tacked to the Westward Thus Ends Log 30 22 N Long 86 48

Sunday May 6th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at 3 PM wore ship to the Eastward through the  
night moderate breezes and fine weather Latter part  
much the same tacked to the Westward Thus Ends  
Log 30 33 N Long 86 11 W

Monday May 7th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
to the S E through the night fine weather Latter part  
strong breezes and thick weather at daylight kept off N N W  
Employed in stowing down oil Thus Ends  
Log 40 19 N Long 86 14 W



Tuesday May 8th 1849

Began with strong breezes from the Southeast and  
thick weather employed in stowing down oil at  
sundown luffed by the wind to the Westward through  
the night rainy. Scatter part much the same made  
all sail and steered to the Westward. Thus Ends  
Sail 5012 & Lay 88, 40W

Wednesday May 9th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and thick rainy weather  
steered WNW at 7 PM reefed the topsails through  
the night rain at 10 PM tooked off Scatter part  
thick weather at 5 AM saw Cocoa Island bearing  
NW dist 6 leagues made all sail and steered full  
with light air. Thus Ends at noon dist 4 Leagues

Thursday May 10th 1849

Began with light air from the Westward still  
putting up to Cocoa with a head wind and Easterly  
current at sundown took in the topgallant sails  
and hauled up the courses Cocoa bearing WNW dist 3 Leagues  
through the night off and on Scatter part anchored  
on the South side of Cocoa in sixteen fathoms  
water. Thus Ends a ship in sight

Friday May 11th 1849

Began with light air and heavy rains employed in getting  
water at 12 PM the ship W West anchored through  
the night heavy rains Scatter part fine weather employed  
getting off water. Thus Ends Lying at Cocoa Island

Saturday May 12th 1849

Began with fine and pleasant weather employed in stowing  
water through the night fine weather Scatter part  
heavy rains two boats around the South side of  
the Island for water, hogs and Cocoanuts at noon  
returned with one hog and a lot of Cocoanuts  
Thus Ends Raining Lying at Cocoa



Sunday May 13th 1849

began with light air and heavy rains at 4 PM  
Took an anchor and steered Saut to the SE by the  
wind through the night light breezes scatter part  
much the same. Locas Island still in sight  
bearing North distant 10 Leagues Thus End

Monday May 14th 1849

began with moderate breezes and rainy weather  
steered by the wind to the SE of St. John's N. W. L.  
in sight through the night light breezes scatter part  
strong from the South and rain by ESE  
took in the fore and Mizzen. Topgallant sails  
Thus End Lat 40° 59' N Long 85° 40'

Tuesday May 15th 1849

began with strong breezes from the Southward steered  
by the wind to the ESE through the night squally  
(Spoke the flying jill and bent a new one better  
part more moderate Thus End Lat 40° 9' N Long 84° 49'

Wednesday May 16th 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the ESE through the night thick weather  
scatter part clear rain by Thus End  
Lat 39° 25' N Long 82° 50'

Thursday May 17th 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the ESE saw and spoke the big  
Providence of Chilmark through the night strong  
breezes steered by the wind to the SE scatter part  
tacked to the SE and raised Phalar lowered and  
chased to windward big Providence in sight chasing  
Thus End Lat 39° 40' N Long 82° 30' W



Friday May 18th 1849

Began with strong breezes still chasing Whales at 1 P.M.  
strove and saved, then through the night by by the Wh.  
scatter part cut then in big in sight Thus Ends  
Leath 3.01 X Day 83.56 1/2

Saturday May 19th 1849

Began with strong breezes and fine weather steered by  
the wind to the Westward at 6 P.M. Commenced Tackling  
through the night. Thick weather scatter part strong breezes  
set the top sails Thus Ends Tackling Leath 3.24 X Day 82.

Sunday May 20th 1849

Began with strong breezes from the S.W. steered  
to the S.E. at midnight finished Tackling scatter  
part made all sail tacked to the Westward run  
the catches proved to be fine backs Thus Ends

Leath 2.57 X Day 81.40

Monday May 21st 1849

Began with strong breezes and fine weather steered to the  
Westward took in the top gallant sails through the  
night strong breezes scatter part much the same tacked  
to the S.E. Employed in fitting the cutting gear  
Thus Ends Leath 3.21 X Day 80.50

Tuesday May 22nd 1849

Began with strong breezes from the S.W. steered by  
the wind to the S.E. saw and boarded a Spanish  
brig and got a few fowls through the night. Thick  
weather steered in shore scatter part saw the ship  
Pamlico and here cutting Thus Ends Leath 2.36 X Day 80

Wednesday May 23rd 1849

Began with strong breezes and fine weather saw Whales several  
and beat the mains against one through the night and  
scatter part strong breezes Thus Ends Leath 2.11 X Day 80.05



Thursday May 24th 1849.

Began with strong breeze and fine weather at  
2 PM saw the Ship, Hero and Pambler chasing  
Whales steered for them very all sail at 5 PM got  
handy lowered and helped them chase and got an  
Whale at sundown got him floored through the  
right by the whale latter part cut him in  
J. Thus Ends Lat 20 21 N Long 80

Friday May 25th 1849

Began with strong breeze and fine weather  
at 2 PM raised Whales lowered and chased at  
4 stroke got one Ship Pambler and Hero  
in sight Whaling through the night by the whale  
latter part cut him in Thus Ends the land in sight  
Lat 20 48 N Long 79 50

Saturday May 26th 49

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered off shore three ships in sight were still  
boiling through the night fine weather at 4 AM  
finished boiling several ships in sight Thus Ends  
Lat 30 4 N Long 79 10

Sunday May 27th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather saw a  
schooner the ship, Mary of Wautier was 10 miles off  
through the night thick weather latter part much the  
same the Island of Solana in sight bearing East  
dist 12 leagues Thus Ends

Monday May 28th 1849

Began with strong breeze from the N by E and rainy  
steered to the San Thomas through the night rainy  
latter part much the same still working to the East  
Thus Ends Lat 20 45 N Long 79 10



Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes and thick weather - steered by the  
win. working in to the southward. Through the night  
strong breezes - latter part more moderate saw the light  
a ship in sight supposed to be the Rambler. Thus ends  
Sail 2023 & Lay 790 20 W

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the win to the Southward. Through  
the night sailing latter part much the same  
Thus Ends Sail 2007 & Lay 79

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes and clear weather steered  
off shore to the Westward. A sun-dawn took in the  
Tappallans sails. Through the night squally with rain  
latter part fine weather employed in heaving out  
the after hots. Thus ends Sail 2031 & Lay 79 54

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the win to the Southward. Through the night  
steered to the Southward. Latter part light air and  
calm employed in stowing down oil. Thus Ends  
Sail 1049 & Lay 79 20

Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1849

Began with light air, at. calm steered to the South  
saw humpbacks and black fish ship. Here the  
Rambler in sight. Through the night sailing latter  
part much the same. Thus Ends  
Sail 1024 & Lay 79 30

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes and rainy steered  
to the southward. Through the night and  
latter part wind from the S.W. and rain.  
Thus Ends Sail 1040 & Lay 8000



Monday June 4th 1849

Began with NW winds and rain, steered by  
the wind to the W by N, passed a merchant  
bark steering Northward through the night  
strong breezes. Latter part much the same  
Thus Ends Lat 20 15 N Long 83 1/2 W

Tuesday June 5th 1849

Began with strong breezes and thick weather  
steered by the wind to the W & N, saw  
down took in the Topgallant sails through the  
night fine weather. Latter part hauled to the SE  
Employed in stowing oil. Thus Ends  
Lat 20 33 N Long 83 20

Wednesday June 6th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the SE saw a sail through  
the night fine weather. Latter part much  
the same several sail in sight. Thus Ends  
Lat 20 11 N Long 82 1/2 W

Thursday June 7th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
saw and spoke the San Antonio of San Antonio  
45 months out 2000 bbls through the night fine  
weather. Latter part much the same. Thus Ends  
Lat 20 04 N Long 81 40

Friday June 8th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather.  
Steered to the SE through the night fine  
weather. Latter part much the same saw whales  
lanced and got one. Thus Ends Lat 19 50 N Long 81 10

Saturday June 9th 1849

first part cut the whale through the night hauled  
latter part fine weather finished hauling. Thus Ends  
Lat 20 28 N Long 80 00



Sunday June 10th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather. Steered  
by the wind to the NW. Through the night strong  
breezes. Latter part much the same with rain.  
Thus Ends Lat 3008 N Long 81° 20

Monday June 11th 1849

Began with strong breezes from the Southward and  
sailing tacked ship to NE & SE through the  
night. Thick weather. Latter part fine tacked ship  
to the Westward. Employed in mending the upper topmast  
and bending a new topmast. Thus Ends Lat 2029 N Long 80° 40

Tuesday June 12th 1849

Began with fine and pleasant weather at 1 P.M.  
raised Whales going to the SE quite downed for  
them chased till sundown but in vain. Through the  
night steered by the wind to the SE at daylight tacked  
off the main land in sight. Thus Ends  
Lat 1048 N Long 80° 40

Wednesday June 13th 1849

Began with strong breezes from the N. Steered off  
shore to the NW at sundown took in the  
topmast sail. Through the night strong breezes. Latter  
part much the same. Thus Ends Lat 2025 N Long 81° 00

Thursday June 14th 49

Began with strong breezes and fine weather. Steered  
by the wind to the NW at 5 P.M. tacked  
SE saw few backs. Through the night strong  
breezes tacked off shore. Latter part much the same.  
Thus Ends Lat 2044 N Long 81° 29

Friday June 15th 1849

Began with strong breezes and clear weather. Through the  
night strong breezes. After the topsails. Latter part  
much the same tacked to the SE. Thus Ends  
Lat 2057 N Long 81° 50



Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with strong breezes from the Southwestern  
steered by the wind to the E & SE through the  
night light breezes scatter part much the same  
Thus Ends Log 2.30 & Day 8.40

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the SE through the night  
light airs tacked to the Western scatter part  
tacked back again Thus Ends Calm Log 2.18 & Day 8.47

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with light airs from the SW and calm  
steered to the SE saw fine buoys through the  
night light breezes scatter part strong employed in  
mending the main sail Thus Ends  
Log 1.32 & Day 7.57

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with strong breezes steered by the wind in  
shore land in sight and hum buoys at 5 PM  
tacked off shore through the night moderate  
breezes still beating to windward for Tacamas  
Thus Ends Log 1.18 & Day 8.11

Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with strong breezes and clear weather still working  
to the Southwestern a ship in sight through the night  
fine weather scatter part much the same steered in  
shore saw two ships lying at Tacamas steered in for  
the anchorage Thus Ends off Tacamas

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> 1849

began with fine weather steered in for Tacamas  
at 2 PM came to an anchor in company with  
the Kingston and Laysan in fine weather  
Thus Ends



Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849

Began with fine weather Employed in painting ship  
and watch on liberty bark. Alfred Tylor came to  
an anchor through the night and latter part fine  
Thus Ends daying at Tacoma

Friday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849

Began with fine weather Employed in painting ship  
Daniel Statia and Albert Jones through the night  
and latter part fine weather Employed in painting  
Thus Ends daying at Tacoma

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with fine and pleasant weather through  
the night fine weather latter part much the  
the Harbinger came to an anchor Thus Ends  
daying at Tacoma

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with fine weather through the night calm  
latter part strong breeze Employed in getting  
the head rigging Thus ends a job at Tacoma

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breeze and clear weather  
John Oversteer deserted through the night  
William Riley Henry Williams deserted latter part fine  
weather Employed in getting off recruits Thus Ends

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with fine and pleasant weather through the  
night much the same as day light got  
under way two steamers off shore Thus Ends  
Day 80<sup>th</sup> 1849

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with fine weather started off shore saw and  
spoke the Polmeret 400 and a whale alongside  
latter part strong breeze Thus Ends Day 81<sup>st</sup> 1849



Friday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1849  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered to the SE saw several ships for them  
but saw nothing more through the night fine  
weather latter part much the same saw and spoke  
the Mercury of Boston Thus Ends  
Leath 1026 N Day 8<sup>h</sup> 30

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1849  
began with fine and pleasant weather steered  
by the sun to the SE. saw sundown took  
ships through the night and latter part  
fine weather employed in setting up rigging  
Thus Ends Leath 1041 N Day 8<sup>h</sup>

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1849  
began with fine and pleasant weather  
through the night, thick weather latter part  
much the same nothing seen of any rate  
Thus Ends Leath 1025 N Day 8<sup>h</sup> 20

Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1849  
began with strong breezes and thick weather  
saw the bark Columbus in Peru through  
the night fine weather latter part much the  
same Thus Ends Leath 1014 N Day 8<sup>h</sup> 50

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1849  
began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered to the Westward through the night  
and latter part fine weather Thus Ends  
Leath 1010 N Day 8<sup>h</sup> 00

Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1849  
began with fine and pleasant weather steered to  
the Westward ships here and bark Peru in  
sight through the night fine weather latter part much  
the same Thus Ends Leath 1045 N Day 8<sup>h</sup> 00



Ship President Nantucket

Thursday July 5th 1849 Atlantic Ocean  
began with fine and pleasant weather steered by  
the wind to the Westward through the night by  
with the fore topsail to the main latter part  
steered & Thus ends Lat 10 59 N Day 82

Friday July 6th 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather at  
sundown hauled the wind to the Westward  
through the night and latter part steered to  
the W N W employed in painting boat  
Thus ends Lat 20 43 N Day 83 20

Saturday July 7th 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the W N W through  
the night thick weather latter part fine  
Thus ends Lat 30 10 N Day 84 15

Sunday July 8th 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Westward through  
the night thick weather latter part much  
the same Thus ends Lat 30 45 N Day 85 00

Monday July 9th 1849

began with strong breezes and thick weather  
at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the SE through  
the night thick and rainy latter part squally  
Thus ends Lat 30 13 N Day 86 00

Tuesday July 10th 1849

began with strong breezes and thick weather  
steered by the wind to the SE through the  
night strong breezes and rainy latter part was  
moderate carried all sail Thus ends  
Lat 20 16 N Day 87 00 W



Wednesday July 11th 1849

Began with fine and pleasant weather started  
by the wind to the S E carrying all sail  
through the night strong breezes took in  
the flying like latter part much the same  
a ship in sight Thus Ends  
Sail 10018 Day 82031

Thursday July 12th 1849

Began with strong breezes from the S W  
steered by the wind to the S E at 2 PM  
saw and passed a big supposer to be the  
Providence of Edgartown through the night  
and latter part fine weather caught a black fish  
Thus Ends Sail 00108 Day 80000

Friday July 13th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather saw  
the land and a great many lumber backs at  
5 PM tacked off shore to the W N W at midnight  
tacked in again latter part hunted for black fish  
but could not catch one Thus Ends  
Sail 00118 Day 80020

Saturday July 14th 1849

Began with strong breezes steered by the wind  
trying hard to get to the Southward through  
the night steered off shore to the W N W latter part  
thick weather saw and passed a bark Thus Ends  
Sail 00368 Day 82030

Sunday July 15th 1849

Began with strong breezes from the South steered  
off shore through the night light breezes and  
thick weather latter part much the same  
tacked to the S E Thus Ends  
Sail 00598 Day 83020



Monday July 16th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S of E saw a  
great many porpoises through the night light breezes  
haunted more to the Southern tacked to the W of E  
better part fine weather Thus Ends

Lat 10 21 N Long 83 40

Tuesday July 17th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the Northern through the night  
breezes S of W better part fine weather Employed  
in repairing a boat saw few birds Thus Ends

Lat 0 35 S Long 85 40 W

Wednesday July 18th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the S of W through the night strong  
breezes better part rainy Thus Ends Lat 1 48 S Long 87

Thursday July 19th 1849

Began with strong breezes and fine weather at  
5 P.M. tacked to the Eastern through the night  
and better part thick weather Thus Ends

Lat 2 00 S Long 86

Friday July 20th 1849

Began with fine weather saw and spoke the  
Corinthian and Messenger through the night  
light breezes steered to the S of W better part  
tacked ship to the Eastern Thus Ends

Lat 2 24 S Long 87 30

Saturday July 21st 1849

Began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
to the Eastern through the night light air  
better part much the same Thus Ends

Lat 2 13 S Long 87 20



Sunday July 22<sup>d</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
to the Eastward Through the night thick weather  
part tacked to the Westward saw seals Thus Ends  
Lat 21 14 S Long 86 25 W

Monday July 23<sup>d</sup> 1849

Began with fine and pleasant weather steered  
by the wind to the Westward Through the night  
sailing heading SW at daylight tacked to the  
Eastward Thus Ends Lat 21 47 S Long 86 50

Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and thick weather  
steered by the wind to the SE saw fine  
backs Through the night thick weather latter  
part much the same saw Black fish  
Thus Ends Lat 21 18 S Long 84 50

Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1849

first part moderate breezes from the SE lie  
SE saw Black fish Through the night light  
breezes latter much the same steered off NW  
Thus Ends Lat 21 00 S Long 87 00

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
WNW at sun down tacked by the wind to the NW  
with the main topsail to the west Through  
the night thick weather latter part steered NW  
Thus Ends Lat 16 25 S Long 88 00

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes steered West at sun down  
changed the wind to the SE Through the night  
saw Hoods head latter part steered to the Westward  
saw several ships Thus Ends Lat 10 27 S Long 89 40



Saturday July 28th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather - steered  
to the Northwest spoke a Colic barge Through  
the night fine weather Latter part much  
the same Employed in painting Ship Hulls  
Leath 1125 I Day 89 40

Sunday July 29th 1848

Began with fine and pleasant weather Charles  
Mann in sight - Through the night, steered off  
shore Latter part - steered in for Battle Island  
Thus Ends Day 1.07 I Day 89 53

Monday July 30th 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at sundown shortened sail. Through the night  
light breezes Latter part much the same, steered in  
for Harborough Thus Ends Day 0.50 I Day 89 49

Tuesday July 31

Began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
to the Southwest saw a bark and ship Through  
the night light breezes Latter part much the same  
steered off shore saw the Wm. W. Thus Ends  
off Harborough

Wednesday Aug 1st 1849

Began with fine and pleasant weather steered off  
shore saw and spoke the Ship Haran of N. Haven  
Through the night fine weather Latter part much the  
same saw and spoke the Martha of N. Bedford  
Thus Ends off Harborough

Thursday Aug 2d 1849

Began with fine weather - saw a great many ships  
Through the night fine weather - Latter part  
strong breezes Thus Ends off Harborough



Friday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1848

began with moderate breezes and fine sawan  
spoke the ship Catawba of Santa Cruz 5 months  
500 lbs through the night fine weather better part  
much the same steered to the N E 12 ships  
in sight thus ends off Head of Allenwick

Saturday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with moderate breezes and thick weather steered  
to the North saw and spoke the Daniel Webster  
of Santa Cruz a great many ships in sight  
thus ends off Potomac rock

Sunday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with fine and pleasant weather steered to the  
(North saw Wenman's Island) through the night steered  
by the wind to the Eastward with a strong S W current  
better part thick weather thus ends off Wenman's Island

Monday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with light breezes and fine weather steered to the  
Eastward at 6 P.M. hauled the wind to the E N E  
through the night light breezes better part much the  
same steered North thus ends Wenman's bearing N 30° W

Tuesday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather at  
2 P.M. a boat went in for fish caught a boat  
load through the night steered E N E better part  
thick weather thus ends Lat 10 42 N Long 90 12 W

Wednesday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1849

began with moderate breezes and thick rainy weather  
steered to the Eastward at sundown steered N E  
through the night strong breezes better part much the same  
saw the Topsails 3 masted ship to the N W thus ends  
Lat 10 55 N Long 89 10 W



Thursday Aug 9th 1849

Began with strong breezes and fine weather tacked  
to the Eastward through the night strong breezes latter  
part much the same steering to the Eastward Thus Ends  
Lat 10 38 N Long 87 50

Friday Aug 10th 1849

Began with strong breezes and clear weather steered by the  
wind to the Eastward saw a few birds through the night  
fine weather latter part winds more moderate made  
sleight tuck by the wind to the ESE Thus Ends  
Lat 11 10 N Long 86 30

Saturday Aug 11th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the ESE through the night light  
breezes and fine weather saw a few birds Thus Ends  
Lat 00 33 N Long 85 04

Sunday Aug 12th 1849

Began with light airs and pleasant weather steered  
by the wind to the ESE through the night light  
airs latter part tacked to the WSW Thus Ends  
Lat 00 5 S Long 85 00 W

Monday Aug 13th 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered by  
the wind to the WSW saw a sail at 8 PM spoke  
the Ship Nautean through the night thick weather  
latter part much the same saw breaches in the sea then  
proved to be hum backs Thus Ends Lat 00 19 S Long 85 30

Tuesday Aug 14th 1849

Began with strong breezes and thick weather reefed the  
topsails ship Mary and Nautean in sight through  
the night thick weather steered to the Eastward  
at day light tacked and set the topsails saw and  
spoke the bark Valpergo and bark Rhine Thus Ends  
Lat 00 28 S Long 85 04 W



Wednesday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes and thick weather - used the Top sails  
at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the E & S through the night  
thick weather latter part more moderate - under sail  
Thus Ends Lat 20 57 S Long 83 20

Thursday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes and thick weather steered  
by the wind to the E & S through the night tacked  
latter part fine weather employed in getting and taring  
upping paper a bark Thus Ends  
Lat 10 15 S Long 82 45 W

Friday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and fine and pleasant weather  
employed in getting rigging at 3 P.M. paper a ship at  
midday tacked to the W & N through the night  
strong breezes took in the Topgallant sails latter part  
much the same Thus Ends Lat 10 45 S Long 84 15 W

Saturday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes from the Southward steered  
by the wind to the W & N saw and spoke a Dutch  
merchant bark 12 days from Valparaiso bound to the S  
through the night light breezes latter part thick weather  
tacked to the Eastward Thus Ends Lat 20 10 S Long 85

Sunday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and thick weather steered by the  
wind to the S & E at midday tacked to the East  
through the night thick weather latter part much the same  
saw fin backs Thus Ends Lat 20 08 Long 83 00 W

Monday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and thick weather steered by the wind  
to the Eastward through the night wind hauled head up  
S & E by E latter part breezes and took in the Topgallant sails  
Thus Ends Lat 20 57 S Long 81 10 W



Tuesday Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes from the S.W. steered by the wind to the N.E. at sun down more moderate set the main Toppail - sail and fly till through the night - strong breezes set the Toppails Thus ends Lat 30 18 S Long 80 40 N

Wednesday Aug 22<sup>d</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes from the S.W. still working to the S.W. at 3 P.M. saw two spots of land. Between 3 and 4 100 bts through the night. Latter part strong breezes Thus ends Lat 30 23 S Long 80 30

Thursday Aug 23<sup>d</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes steered by the wind at 4 P.M. bent a main Toppail through the night strong breezes Latter part more moderate at 9 A.M. exchanged signals with the Daniel Webster supposed land of Stanley. Thus ends Lat 30 41 S Long 80 20

Friday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 49

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather through the night - strong breezes Latter part more moderate made all sail still working to the south Thus ends Lat 40 06 S Long 80 40

Saturday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 49

Began with strong breezes set the Toppails through the night, same weather Latter part much the same still working to midday. Thus ends Lat 40 20 S Long 80 30

Sunday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes and clear weather in great many hummocks in sight. Through the night strong breezes Latter part much the same saw a great many black fish Thus ends Lat 40 49 S Long 80 20



Monday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes and thick weather steered by the wind for Payta. Through the night strong breezes and a strong lee current. Latter part more moderate. Payta head in sight. Thus Ends.  
Leath 4454 S Day 86<sup>h</sup> 25

Tuesday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes steered in for the shipping at 5 P M the boat went in for the Ship & Bayonet and 1/2 Vaulard as an anchor. Through the night light breezes and strong lee currents. Latter part boat in of Payta for anchorage. Thus Ends off Payta.

Wednesday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes and fine weather steered at Payta as sundown boat returned made sail and started and by the evening to the Western. Through the night and latter part of the wind from ESE heading W saw black fish toward 9 AM three. Thus Ends.  
Leath 5115 S Day 81<sup>h</sup> 50 W

Thursday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered by the wind to the NW. Through the night thick weather. Latter part much the same. Saw whaler and started for them. Thus Ends.  
Leath 6000 S Day 83<sup>h</sup> 30

Friday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 P M. Hunted for whales struck one and secured him. Through the night by the whale at daylight began to cut. Thus Ends. Leath 6017 S Day 83<sup>h</sup> 40

Saturday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

Began with light breezes and thick weather at 5 P M finished cutting. Through the night bailing. Latter part saw and spoke the Ship Hope two years and 500. Leath 6008 S Day 84<sup>h</sup> 30



Sunday Sept 28 1849  
began with light breezes and fine weather steered by  
the wind to the S by through the night light seas  
and calm tacked to the ENE Thus ends this sailing  
Leah 5.01 S Day 8.30.40N

Monday Sept 29 1849  
began with light breezes from the S by steered by the  
wind to the ENE at 5 PM finished boiling  
and washed off through the night and latter part  
of the day fine weather Thus ends Leah 5.43 S Day 8.40

Tuesday Sept 30 1849  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
to the Eastward at 2 PM raised anchor for  
them but could not catch them cleared the middle  
through the night light breezes latter part tacked to the SW  
saw hump backs Thus ends Leah 5.45 S Day 8.20.30

Wednesday Sept 1st 1849  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered by  
the wind to the Eastward through the night, light  
breezes latter part thick weather saw black fish and  
sawed gas and thus ends Leah 5.55 S Day 8.30.00

Thursday Sept 2nd 1849  
began with light breezes and thick weather steered by  
the wind working to the south through the night  
thick weather latter part fine and pleasant saw  
black fish Thus ends Leah 6.36 S Day 8.40.10

Friday Sept 3rd 49  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the SW at 4 PM  
tacked to the ENE through the night thick  
weather latter part clear employed in painting  
sponges saw a great many black fish  
Thus ends Leah 6.11 S Day 8.30.20



Saturday Sept 8th 49  
began with strong breezes from the S E steered  
by the wind to the E N E saw black fish  
through the night light air Latter part  
much the same saw a great many jacks  
Thus Ends Lat 54 43 S Long 82 11

Sunday Sept 9th 49  
began with light breezes from the S E and thick  
weather steered by the wind to the E N E  
through the night light breezes Latter part thick  
weather steered to the S E Thus Ends  
Lat 54 32 Long

Monday Sept 10th 1849  
began with strong breezes saw and spoke the bark  
Rhyme through the night fine weather steered  
in for Papea at noon a boat went in of  
mission returned Thus Ends off Papea

Tuesday Sept 11th 49  
began with fine weather. boat came off steered  
off shore to the N N W through the night  
strong breezes and fine weather Latter part much  
the same. Thus Ends Lat 54 27 S Long 82 00

Wednesday Sept 12th 49  
began with strong breezes and fine weather steered by the  
wind to the S W S through the night strong breeze  
took in the light sails Latter part thick weather  
Thus Ends Lat 60 26 S Long 83 57

Thursday Sept 13th 49  
began with strong breezes and thick weather steered  
by the wind to the S W at 2 P M jacked to  
the Eastward saw a ship supposed to be the  
Kauai of N B through the night and latter  
part strong breezes Thus Ends  
Lat 60 18 S Long 82 57



Friday Sept 14th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward Through the night  
strong breezes latter part moderate saw a big Island  
Leath 50 48 S Long 81 50

Saturday Sept 15th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward Through the  
night moderate breezes latter part much the same  
Thus End Leath 50 53 S Long 82 10

Sunday Sept 16th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind working to the Southward Through  
the night moderate breezes latter part much the  
same Thus End Leath 50 42 Long 83 50

Monday Sept 17th 49

began with moderate breezes and thick weather  
steered by the wind Through the night light breezes  
latter part much the same employed in mending  
a main topsail Thus End Leath 50 35 S Long 83 50

Tuesday Sept 18th 49

began with light breezes steered by the wind to the  
Eastward at 7 PM. tacked to the Sth Through  
the night light breezes and thick weather latter part  
employed in mending a topsail Thus End  
Leath 80 28 S Long 84 20

Wednesday Sept 19th 49

began with strong breezes and fine weather  
finished and bent the topsail Through the  
night strong breezes and equally latter part  
much the same Thus End  
Leath 90 57 S Long 85 30



Thursday Sept 20th 49

began with strong breezes and equally steady  
the wind to the S.W. through the  
night strong breezes and rough scatter part  
much the same Thus ends Lat 11.15 Long 87

Friday Sept 21st 49

began with strong breezes from the S.E. steered  
by the wind to the S.W. at 7 P.M. tacked to  
the N.E. through the night, near the Cape's scatter  
part, raised whales going to the E.S. quite low  
and these but could not catch them Thus ends  
Lat 10.57 Long 86.15

Saturday Sept 22nd 49

began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S.W. through  
the night strong breezes tacked to the N.E. scatter  
part much the same saw finbacks and  
Black fish Thus ends Lat 11.12 Long 85.40

Sunday Sept 23rd 49

began with strong breezes from the E.S. and  
clear weather steered by the wind to the N.E.  
through the night and scatter part of the day strong  
breezes saw few backs Thus ends Lat 10.01 Long 84.30

Monday Sept 24th 49

began with strong breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the N.E. through the night  
strong breezes near the Cape's scatter part much  
the same Thus ends Lat 9.44 Long 83.15

Tuesday Sept 25th 49

began with strong breezes and thick weather  
still by the wind to the N.E. through the night  
strong breezes scatter part much the same tacked  
to the S.W. and  
Lat 8.57 Long 82.30



Wednesday Sept 25th 49  
 began with strong breezes from the S E and  
 a heavy swell steering by the wind to the S E  
 through the night heavy squalls kept the topsails  
 and more ship scatter part much the same saw  
 a great many Black fish Thus Ends  
 Leath 9.25 S Day 8.00

Thursday Sept 26th 49  
 began with strong breezes from the S E and  
 rough weather still by the wind to the S E  
 through the night strong winds kept the topsails  
 scatter part more ship to the S E Thus Ends  
 Leath 10.08 S Day 8.30

Friday Sept 28th 49  
 began with strong breezes and rough weather still  
 steering by the wind to the S E through the  
 night more moderate made all sail scatter part  
 much the same saw Black fish Thus Ends  
 Leath 9.42 S Day 8.50

Saturday Sept 29th 1849  
 began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
 steered by the wind to the Eastward through the  
 night light breezes and thick weather still by the wind  
 scatter part much the same employed in cleaning  
 iron work Thus Ends Leath 9.21 S Day 8.40

Sunday Sept 30th 49  
 began with light breezes from the S E and thick  
 weather still by the wind working to the South through  
 the night light breezes and thick weather  
 scatter part much the same steered to the  
 S E and noon tacked Thus Ends  
 Leath 10.04 S Day 8.50



Monday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 49  
began with strong breezes from the S. E. steered  
by the wind to the S. E. through the night  
strong breezes and thick weather latter part much  
the same employed in cleaning ship Thus Ends.  
Leath 9.58 S Long 80.00

Tuesday Oct 2<sup>d</sup> 49  
began with moderate breezes and thick weather steered  
by the wind to the southward through the night  
fine weather latter part thick and foggy Thus Ends  
Leath 9.59 S Long 78.11

Wednesday Oct 3<sup>d</sup> 49  
began with strong breezes and thick weather took in  
the foremast sails at 7 PM tacked ship to the  
S. W. through the night strong breezes latter part  
more moderate made all sail tacked in to the S. N. E.  
employed in painting ship Thus Ends  
Leath 10.04 S Long 78.50

Thursday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 49  
began with light breezes and fine weather at 7 PM  
tacked off ship to the S. W. through the night  
light breezes latter part much the same employed  
in painting Thus Ends Leath 10.32 S Long 79.30

Friday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 49  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind through the night light air  
latter part much the same Thus Ends  
Leath 10.34 S Long 79.50

Saturday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 49  
began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind through the night and latter part  
fine weather steered by the wind to the S. W.  
Thus Ends Leath 11.38 S Long 80.00



Sunday Oct 7th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather still  
by the wind to the S W at 5 P.M. tacked to the S E  
through the night and better part of the day fine weather  
a great many fire boats in sight Thus Ends  
Bell 11<sup>00</sup> 30 Log 18<sup>00</sup> 58

Monday Oct 8th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather still by  
the wind to the S E through the night light breeze  
better part much the same Thus Ends Bell 11<sup>00</sup> 39 Log 18<sup>00</sup> 79

Tuesday Oct 9th 1849

began with light breeze but thick weather steered by the wind  
to the S E at 5 P.M. tacked off S W through the night  
thick weather better part much the same with rain  
Thus Ends Bell 12<sup>00</sup> 27 Log 18<sup>00</sup> 30

Wednesday Oct 10th 49

began with moderate breezes and thick rainy weather  
steering by the wind to the S E through the night  
thick weather better part much the same Thus Ends  
Bell 11<sup>00</sup> 50 Log 18<sup>00</sup> 10<sup>00</sup> N

Thursday Oct 11th 49

began with moderate breezes from the S E and  
thick weather steered by the wind to the Eastward  
through the night light breeze better part fine weather  
steered in to the Eastward at 10 A.M. passed Looe Looe  
rocks Thus Ends Bell 11<sup>00</sup> 53 Log 18<sup>00</sup> 40<sup>00</sup> N

Friday Oct 12th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered by the  
wind to the Eastward saw several vessels at 2 P.M. saw  
the Island of Looe and saw the shipping of Looe through  
the night beating up to the anchorage of Looe  
at mean distance from anchorage 12 miles Thus Ends



Saturday Oct 13th 49

began with light air out of the harbor day  
called Employed in making up and making preparations  
for anchoring day 7 PM came to an anchor  
in 5 fathoms water through the night light air  
scatter part much the same ends  
Lying at Callio

Sunday Oct 14th 49

began with light breeze and fine weather through  
the night fine weather scatter part much the  
same Employed in keeping the wharfe thus ends  
Lying at Callio

Monday Oct 15th 49

began with fine and pleasant Employed in ships duty  
through the night thick weather scatter part fine  
Employed in filling oil for laundry and other small  
jobs thus ends  
Lying at Callio

Tuesday Oct 16th 49

began with moderate breeze and fine weather  
several vessels came to an anchor through the night  
calm water part fine breeze Employed in ships duties  
thus ends at Callio

Wednesday Oct 17th 49

began with moderate breeze and fine weather Employed  
sailing ships through the night calm water part  
fine weather Employed in ships duties thus ends  
Lying at Callio

Thursday Oct 18th 49

began with fine and pleasant weather through the  
night fine weather scatter part much the same  
Employed in ships duties thus ends



Tuesday Oct 19th 49

began with fine and pleasant weather through the night and latter part fine weather employed in ship's duties Thus Ends At Callio

Saturday Oct 20th 49

began with light breezes and fine weather through the night fine and pleasant weather latter part much the same employed in ship's duties James Brown deserted Thus Ends Sailing at Callio

Sunday Oct 21st 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather through the night thick weather latter part much the same several vessels came to an anchor Thus Ends At Callio  
Ship's Peter a Spaniard

Monday Oct 22nd 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather at 5 P.M. took our anchor and steered all to the SW through the night moderate breezes weather part - much the same fine fine backs Thus Ends Lat 12.35 S Long 78.38 W

Tuesday Oct 23rd 1849

began with fine and pleasant weather steered by the wind to the SW middle and latter part much the same saw fine backs Thus Ends  
Lat 12.35 S Long 78.38

Wednesday Oct 24th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered by the wind to the SW through the night thick weather latter part fine and pleasant nothing seen of any kind Thus Ends

Lat 13.33 S Long 80.15



Thursday Oct 25th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather.  
steered by the wind to the S by E at 6 PM  
tacked to the S E through the night and latter  
part of the day fine weather saw humpbacks.  
Thus Ends Lat 13.15 S Long 79.00

Friday Oct 26th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S by E saw humpbacks  
at 5 PM tacked ship to the S by E through the night  
strong breezes latter part more moderate tacked ship  
to the S E & saw fin backs Thus Ends  
Lat 13.20 S Long 79.05

Saturday Oct 27th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the S E & E through the night.  
moderate breezes latter part much the same  
saw fin backs Thus Ends Lat 13.44 S Long 79.50

Sunday Oct 28th 1849

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the S E at 1 PM tacked and  
shortened sail through the strong breezes latter part  
much the same tacked in noon Thus Ends  
Lat 13.02 S Long 79.00

Monday Oct 29th 49

began with light breezes and fine weather tacked  
off shore saw a sail through the night light  
breezes latter part strong breezes saw fin backs  
Thus Ends Lat 13.39 S Long 79.40

Tuesday Oct 30th 49

began with strong breezes and fine weather at 2 PM  
tacked in shore through the night strong breezes  
latter part much the same except the squalls  
Thus Ends Lat 12.59 S Long 79.40



Wednesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 49

Began with strong breezes steering in place, saw  
two buoys at 3 P.M. tacked off shore through  
the night strong breezes. Letter part much the same  
Thus Ends Lat 13° 07' Long 74° 10'

Thursday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 49

Began with strong breezes at 1 P.M. kept off N.E.  
Through the night steered to the N.W. Letter part  
light sails steered for Calicut harbor Thus Ends  
saw several ships Lat 12° 15' S Long 74° 00'

Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
to the Northward for the shipping at 5 P.M. saw  
the shipping and hauled up shore. Through the night  
calm Letter part much the same saw the shipping  
at Calicut Thus Ends off Calicut

Saturday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with light airs and steered in towards the shipping  
and sent in a boat at sundown returned  
discharged Charles Clark and shipped James Littleton  
and Charles Brown. Through the night steered by the  
wind to the S.W. Letter part strong breezes took in  
the top gallant sails Thus Ends Lat 12° 29' Long 78° 32'

Sunday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> - 1849

Began with strong breezes and fine weather steered by the  
wind to the S.W. at 5 P.M. reefed the top sails  
Through the night strong breezes Letter part much  
the same saw few buoys Thus Ends  
Lat 13° 40' S Long 80° 34' W

Monday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 49

Began with strong breezes and rough weather steered by  
the wind to the S.W. Through the night and Letter  
part of the day much the same Thus Ends  
Lat 14° 42' Long 80° 55' W



Tuesday Nov 6th 1849

began with strong breezes and thick weather steered  
by the wind to the S.W. through the night.  
strong breezes latter part much the same  
at 5 AM tacked ship to the N.E. thus ends  
Leath 15<sup>00</sup> S Long 80<sup>00</sup>

Wednesday Nov 7th 49

began with strong breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the N.E. through the night strong  
breezes latter part much the same nothing seen  
of any boats thus ends Leath 14<sup>30</sup> S Long 91<sup>24</sup>

Thursday Nov 8th 49

began with strong breezes and clear weather at 4 PM  
saw a break and ran for it but saw nothing  
more through the night strong breezes latter part  
moderate still by the wind thus ends  
Leath 14<sup>00</sup> S Long 78<sup>30</sup>

Friday Nov 9th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at 7 PM tacked ship to the S.W. through the  
night light breezes latter part much the same  
nothing seen of any boats thus ends  
Leath 13<sup>50</sup> S Long 79<sup>20</sup>

Saturday Nov 10th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind at 2 PM tacked to the  
E.N.E. through the night light breezes latter part  
much the same thus ends Leath 13<sup>30</sup> S Long 77<sup>50</sup>

Sunday Nov 11th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the E.N.E. at 7 PM  
tacked off shore through the night light breezes  
latter part much the same tacked in shore  
thus ends Leath 13<sup>30</sup> S Long 77<sup>00</sup>



Monday Nov 12th 49

began with light breezes and fine weather at 4 PM  
tacked off steered N.W. through the night light breezes  
scatter part steered by the wind to the N.W. saw  
two barks thus ends Lat 13.21 S Long 181.40

Tuesday Nov 13th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S.W. through the night  
light breezes scatter part much the same steered N.N.E  
saw a bark thus ends Lat 13.17 S Long 181.50

Wednesday Nov 14th 49

began with light breezes and fine weather at sun down  
was ship to the S.W. through the night light  
light breezes scatter part much the same tacked in  
saw a bark thus ends Lat 13.13 S Long 181.48

Thursday Nov 15th 49

began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the E.N.E. saw and spoke  
the bark Columbus 1300 lbs through the night  
light breezes scatter part much the same saw  
a bark thus ends Lat 12.48 S Long 179.40

Friday Nov 16th 49

began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
N.N.E. saw a ship through the night steered  
South scatter part steered in for Lorenzo  
thus ends off Lorenzo

Saturday Nov 17th 49

began with light breezes and fine weather  
steered in for the shipping at 6 PM  
the boat came off John Ellsworth and Charles  
Black came on board through the night  
light air steered out to the N.W.  
thus ends off Lorenzo



Sunday Nov 18th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S by E. Through  
the night light breezes scatter part saw  
a great many fin backs. Thus ends  
Leath 13<sup>h</sup> 50<sup>m</sup> S Long 79<sup>o</sup> 00

Monday Nov 19th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at 3 PM tacked to the E by E. Through the night  
light breezes scatter part strong two backs in  
night. Thus ends Leath 13<sup>h</sup> 01<sup>m</sup> S Long 79<sup>o</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> W

Tuesday Nov 20th 49

began with strong breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind working to the southward. Through  
the night strong breezes scatter part more  
moderate. Thus ends Leath 13<sup>h</sup> 25<sup>m</sup> S Long 78<sup>o</sup> 30

Wednesday Nov 21st 49

began with moderate breezes and thick weather  
Through the night strong breezes took in the J. J. J.  
sails scatter part tacked ship. Thus ends  
Leath 13<sup>h</sup> 33<sup>m</sup> S Long 77<sup>o</sup> 30

Thursday Nov 22d 49

began with strong breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward. At 3 PM tacked  
ship to the S by E. saw a back. Through the night  
and scatter part strong breezes saw breakers and  
run for them but saw nothing more. Thus ends  
Leath 14<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> S Long 78<sup>o</sup> 40

Friday Nov 23d 49

began with strong breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward. Through the night  
strong breezes scatter part more the same saw  
and spoke the ship China. Thus ends Leath 14<sup>h</sup> 28<sup>m</sup> S Long 77<sup>o</sup> 58



Saturday Nov 24th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the S.W. Through the night  
strong breezes scatter part strong breezes saw and  
spoke the S. I. and Thoson 13 months 300. Thus ends  
Lat 14° 16' Long 78° 12'

Sunday Nov 25th 49

began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S.W. Through the  
night strong breezes scatter part more moderate  
saw fine backs. Thus ends  
Lat 14° 12' Long 78° 20'

Monday Nov 26th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S.W. Through the  
night and scatter part much the same Thus ends  
Lat 14° 31' Long 78° 40' N

Tuesday Nov 27th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
Through the night and scatter part of the day  
much the same saw a ship under a cloud of  
sail Thus ends Lat 15° 04' Long 79° 00'

Wednesday Nov 28th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
saw and spoke the Ship Commerce of occupied  
bound to Panama Through the night and  
scatter part of the day light breezes the Ship  
China in sight Thus ends  
Lat 15° 10' Long 78° 30'

Thursday Nov 29th 49

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
saw a great many Killers Through the night  
strong breezes scatter part much the same  
saw fine backs. Thus ends Lat 15° 26' Long 78° 50'



Friday Nov 30th 48

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the eastward the  
ship Elvira in sight Through the night  
strong breezes latter part more moderate  
Nothing seen of any Whales Thus ends  
Lat 14° 37' Long 110° 00'

Saturday Dec 1st 48

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S E of S  
down tacked ship to the S W Through  
the night and latter part of the day light breezes  
Thus ends Lat 15° 05' Long 110° 45'

Sunday Dec 2d 1848

Began with light airs and pleasant weather a  
ship in sight Through the night light air and  
calm (latter part moderate breezes steered  
by the wind to the eastward) Thus ends  
Lat 14° 54' Long 118° 20'

Monday Dec 3d 1848

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the eastward passed a  
bank steering North Through the night light air  
latter part much the same tacked to the S W  
Lat 14° 42' Long 117° 25'

Tuesday Dec 4th

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the S W Through the night light  
breezes latter part much seen a great number of  
humpbacks Thus ends Lat 15° 35' Long 119° 10'

Wednesday Dec 5th 48

Began with strong breeze and clear weather Through  
the night took in the light sails latter part strong  
breezes tacked to the S E & E Thus ends Lat 15° 43' Long 119° 30'



Thursday Dec 6th 49  
Began with strong breezes and thick weather steered  
to the S.W. Through the night and latter  
part of the day strong breeze several ships and  
sight thus ends Lat 15° 30' Long 180° 20'

Friday Dec 7th 49  
Began with moderate breezes and fine weather saw  
and spoke the Ship Concord of 18 Bats 40  
months 1200 Through the night strong  
breezes latter part much the same  
saw the bark Platina carrying whales lowered an  
hopper and got one Thus Ends  
Lat 15° 40' Long 180° 20'

Saturday Dec 8th 49  
Began with strong breezes and fine weather  
lowered for whales and got one and got one  
boat stove Through the night by by the  
whales latter part cut them in Thus Ends  
Lat 15° 40' Long 180° 35'

Sunday Dec 9th  
Began with fine weather saw and spoke  
the bark Platina 38 months 800 lbs Through  
the night boiling latter part saw whales  
and chased struck one and got herin got  
one boat capsized Thus Ends  
Lat 15° 37' Long 180° 45'

Monday Dec 10th 49  
Began with fine and pleasant weather  
Through the night by by the whale latter part  
commenced cutting off sundown finished  
the body Through the night by by the head with  
backing Thus Ends Lat 15° 27' Long 180° 19'



Tuesday Dec 11th 1849

Began with fine and pleasant weather  
Employed in bailing. Latter part bailed  
the case a bark passed bailing supposed  
the Platina Thus End Lat 15° 20' Long 78° 46'

Wednesday Dec 12th 49

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
still bailing. Through the night and latter  
part fine weather bark Platina in  
night Thus End still bailing Lat 16° 40' Long 78° 40'

Thursday Dec 13th 49

Began with fine and pleasant weather  
spaced whales in company with the bark  
Platina and struck one of her whales  
and mated. Latter part helped her cut  
and took the head and one blanket piece to the  
ship Thus End Lat 14° 43' Long 79° 19'

Friday Dec 14th 49

Began with moderate breezes and fine pleasant  
weather Employed in cooping oil and  
putting it between decks for noon. Through  
the night fine weather latter part much  
the same Employed in bailing case Thus End  
Lat 14° 30' Long 79° 24'

Saturday Dec 15th 49

Began with fine and pleasant weather  
Employed in bailing. Through the night  
fine weather latter part much the  
same steered in to the eastward finished  
bailing Thus End Lat 14° 54' Long 79° 50'



Sunday Dec 16th 48

Began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the E N E of 2 P M  
tacked to the S by saw and spoke the ship  
Susan of Charleston. Through the night  
strong breezes latter part more moderate. Thus  
ends Seal 14058 S Long 79 40

Monday Dec 17th 48

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather, steered  
by the wind to the Eastward. Ship Susan and  
sloop Platina in sight. Through the night light  
breezes latter part much the same. Employed  
in coopersing oil for stowing. Thus ends  
Seal 14050 S Long 78 30

Tuesday Dec 18th 48

Began with light breezes and fine weather  
steered in to the Eastward. White coopersing  
oil. Through the night light breezes latter part  
much the same. Employed in stowing down  
oil forward. Thus ends Seal 14049 S Long 77 40

Wednesday Dec 19th 48

Began with light breezes and fine weather through  
the night and latter part of the day much  
the same. Employed in stowing oil. Thus ends  
Seal 14053 S Long 78 09

Thursday Dec 20th 48

Began with light breezes and fine weather. Saw and  
spoke the ship Archer (German) 200 tons.  
Through the night steered by the wind to the  
N E. Latter part fine weather. Employed in  
stowing down oil in the After Hold. Thus ends  
Seal 14029 S Long 77 50 1/2



Friday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> & E<sup>W</sup> sundown tacked  
to the S<sup>W</sup> & E<sup>W</sup> Through the night strong breezes  
Latter part much the same tacked to the  
Eastward employed in stowing between decks  
Thus Ends Lat 14° 13' Long 78° 10'

Saturday Dec 22<sup>d</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward Bk. Platina in  
sight employed in cleaning ship after stowing down  
2000 lbs Through the night strong breezes latter part  
much the same tacked to the S<sup>W</sup> & E<sup>W</sup> Thus Ends  
Lat 14° 29' Long 77° 31'

Sunday Dec 23<sup>d</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes steered by the wind  
to the S<sup>W</sup> & E<sup>W</sup> Through the night strong breezes  
Latter part much the same the bark Platina  
in sight Thus Ends Lat 15° 06' Long 78° 30'

Monday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to sundown tacked to  
the Eastward Through the night strong breezes  
Latter part much the same Bk. Platina  
in sight Thus Ends Lat 15° 17' Long 78° 40'

Tuesday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1849

Began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward Through  
the night strong breezes Latter part much the  
same tacked ship to the S<sup>W</sup> & E<sup>W</sup>  
Thus Ends Lat 15° 35' Long 78° 30'



Wednesday Dec 25th 49

Began with strong breezes and rough weather  
at 9 P.M. reefed the Topsails & at midnight  
tacked ship to the ESE through the night  
strong breezes latter part more moderate made  
saw a ship in sight Thus Ends  
Lat 15° 45' Long 78° 40'

Thursday Dec 27th 49

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
Ship Archer in sight through the night light  
air latter part calm employed in mending the  
main Topgallant sail Thus Ends  
Lat 15° 22' S Long 78° 13'

Friday Dec 28th 49

Began with light fair at 2 P.M. saw the  
Archer chasing whales stood for her but  
did not get handy till dark a great many  
whales in sight through the night light was  
and calm latter part much the same  
a strange ship in sight and the Archer cutting  
Thus Ends Lat 14° 54' Long 78° 58'

Saturday Dec 29th 49

Began with light breezes and fine weather  
at 7 P.M. tacked to the Eastward through  
the night light breezes latter part much the  
same saw black fish Thus Ends  
Lat 14° 58' Long 78° 37'

Sunday Dec 30th 49

Began with light breezes and fine weather at 4  
P.M. spoke the ship Ocean of 8 Boford 5th  
months out through the night light breezes  
latter part much the same saw black fish Thus Ends  
Lat 15° 03' S Long 78° 40' W



Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 49

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Eastward through  
the night, light breezes latter part much the  
same ship seen in sight Thus Ends  
Leath 14<sup>h</sup> 57 S Long 78<sup>h</sup> 31

Tuesday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

Began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
by the wind to the Eastward through the night  
light breezes latter part much the same  
steered to the SE - Thus Ends Leath 14<sup>h</sup> 38 Long 78<sup>h</sup> 40

Wednesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850

Began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
Northward & Employed in painting the iron  
work through the night light air steered  
to the SE latter part calm Thus Ends  
Leath 14<sup>h</sup> 22 S Long 78<sup>h</sup> 00

Thursday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850

Began with light air from the E & SE steered  
to the SE through the night light air  
latter part much the same steered SE  
passed a bark Thus Ends Leath 15<sup>h</sup> 10 S Long 78<sup>h</sup> 34

Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

Began with light air and calm steered South  
by sun down a sail in sight through  
the night light breezes latter part much the  
same steered SE a ship in sight  
Thus Ends  
Leath 16<sup>h</sup> 15 S Long 78<sup>h</sup> 00

Saturday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1850

Began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
SE through the night calm latter part  
light air steered to the E & S Thus Ends  
Leath 16<sup>h</sup> 28 Long 78<sup>h</sup> 20



Sunday Jan 6th 1850  
began with light and fine weather steered  
to the S.E. through the night light breezes  
rather part much saw fine backs thus ends  
Lat 15.57 Long 76.57

Monday & Tuesday Jan 7th 1850  
began with light breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the N.E. through the  
night light wind rather part much the same  
saw the land thus ends Lat 15.26 Long 76.50

Tuesday  
Tuesday Jan 8th 1850  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the N.E. employed  
in setting up rigging at sundown saw a ship  
under a cloud of sail steering N.E. & through  
the night strong breezes reefed the topsails  
rather much the same thus ends Lat 16.33 Long 77.40

Wednesday Jan 9th 1850  
began with strong breeze and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the N.E. through  
the night strong breezes rather part moderate  
made full sail steered Northward thus ends  
Lat 17.08 Long 78.50

Thursday Jan 10th 1850  
began with strong breezes steered N.E. at 7 PM  
reefed the topsails and took in the main  
sail through the night strong breezes rather  
part of the day fine moderate made all  
sail and steered Northward employed  
in getting the rigging thus ends  
Lat 16.43 Long 78.50



Friday Jan 11th 1850.

Began with strong breezes of sundown.  
Took in the topgallant sails and kept  
her W. through the night steering by  
Latter part more moderate steady W. & S.  
saw five backs Thus ends, Lat 15° 01' N Long 78° 30'

Saturday Jan 12th 1850.

Began with moderate breezes and fine  
weather at 7 P.M. hauled the wind to  
the S. W. through the night strong  
breezes tacked to the E. & S. E. latter part  
thick weather Thus ends  
Lat 14° 35' N Long 78° 48'

Sunday Jan 13th 1850.

Commenced with moderate breezes and thick  
weather steered by the wind to the E. & S. E.  
Through the night strong breezes latter part more  
moderate tacked to the S. W. Thus ends  
Lat 14° 17' N Long 78° 38'

Monday Jan 14th 1850

Began with strong breezes and fine and fine  
weather at 7 tacked to the S. E. through  
the night light breezes latter part much the same  
easily all sail steering W. S. W. Thus ends  
Lat 14° 14' N Long 78° 31'

Tuesday Jan 15th 1850

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steering W. S. W. at 1 P.M. hauled ship to the N. E.  
through the night light breezes and fine  
weather latter part much the same  
steered N. E. & S. W. Thus ends

Lat 14° 00' N Long 79° 18'



Wednesday June 16th 1850  
began with light breezes and fine weather  
steered W by N of 5 PM saw and spoke  
the bark Cachalot with 100 bbls through the  
night light breezes latter part much the same  
Thus End Lat 13.26.1 S Long 80.00

Thursday June 17th 1850  
began with light breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S E the  
bark Cachalot in sight through the night  
by with main topsail to the anchor latter  
part steered W by S Thus End  
Lat 13.00 Long 80.30

Friday June 18th 1850  
began with moderate breezes and fine  
pleasant weather steered W by N of 7 PM  
shortened sail for the night through  
the night light air latter part made all  
sail saw black fish Thus End  
Lat 13.12 S Long 80.20

Saturday June 19th 1850  
began with light airs steered to the S W  
saw black fish through the night moderate  
breezes latter much the same at 10 PM took  
ship to the E by S Thus End  
Lat 13.15 S Long 80.25

Sunday June 20th 1850  
began with light breezes and fine weather saw  
black fish hauled in them struck two and  
saved one through the night strong breezes  
took in the top yellow sail latter  
part more moderate steered East  
Thus End Lat 13.16 Long 80.10



Monday Jan. 11th 1850  
began with strong breezes  
and fine weather steering by the wind  
to the Eastward. Through the night  
strong breezes latter part much the same  
Thus ends Log 12053 Jan 19.21

Tuesday Jan. 22d 1850  
began with strong breezes and thick weather  
steered by the wind to the S. E. & through  
the night strong breezes latter part much  
the same at 6 AM tacked to the S. by  
passed a merchant ship Thus ends  
Log 12020 Jan 18.14

Wednesday Jan. 23d 1850  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at 2 PM tacked ship to the Eastward  
through the night strong breezes latter part  
much the same with thick weather tacked  
to the S. by Thus ends Log 12050 Jan 19

Thursday Jan. 24th 1850  
began with strong breezes and thick weather  
at 5 AM tacked to the Eastward. Through  
the night moderate breezes tacked to the S. by  
latter part thick weather bore a good top sail  
Thus ends Log 13033 Jan 19.30

Friday Jan. 25th 1850  
began with moderate breezes and thick weather  
steered by the wind at 2 1/4 PM tacked to the  
S. E. & through the night strong breezes latter  
part much the same Employed in mending the  
upper top sail Thus ends Log 13052 Jan 19.22



Saturday Jan 26th 1850  
began with strong breezes and thick weather at  
3 PM, tacked to the off saw a merchant  
ship supposed from Gallic. Through the night strong  
breezes scatter plus much the same thus ends  
Sat 13.39 Long 79.49

Sunday Jan 27th 1850  
began with strong breezes and thick weather steered  
by the wind to the off at 1 PM spoke  
the ship Rbl Peel of London having been  
forty eight hours from Gallic. Through the night  
strong breezes scatter much the same  
thus ends Sat 14.40 Long 80.59

Monday Jan 28th 1850  
began with strong breezes steered to the  
off in the off Peel in sight through  
the night strong breezes scatter much the same  
thus ends Sat 16.08 Long 82.59

Tuesday Jan 29th 1850  
began with strong breezes from the off steered  
by the wind to the off. Through the night  
fine weather scatter plus much the same  
saw a few back thus ends Sat 17.34 Long 85.0

Wednesday Jan 30th 1850  
began with moderate trade winds and fine weather  
steered off by 2 through the night thick  
weather scatter plus much the same heading off  
thus ends Sat 19.45 Long 87.08



Thursday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> - 1850

began with moderate breezes fine and pleasant  
weather steered by the wind to the S.W.  
Through the night light air and calm  
Ditto part calm Thus Ends Log 20.08.15

~~Friday~~

Friday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

began with light air from the Southward  
Through the night light air from the S.E.  
steered by the wind to the S.W. Latter  
part employed in setting a main sail  
for bending Thus Ends Log 20.31.15 Log 88.50

Saturday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850

began with light air steered to the Southward  
employed in setting staysails Through the  
night wind from the S.E. steered to  
Ditto part of the day much the same  
Thus Ends Log 21.29.15 Log 89.20  
Thus Ends Log 21.29.15 Log 89.20

Sunday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S.W. Through  
the night strong breezes, ditto part - more  
moderate Thus Ends Log 23.21.15 Log 90.30

Monday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at sundown saw a ship steering to the N.W.  
Through the night fine and pleasant  
weather ditto part much the same  
Thus Ends Log 24.58.15 Log 92.11



Tuesday Feb 5th 1850

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
(saw a ship steering S.W. through the  
night light and scatter part of the day  
calm) Thus ends Log 20.24 S Log 23.53 W

Wednesday Feb 6th 1850

Began with light air from the S.E. steered  
S.W. saw Black fish through the night  
light breezes and thick weather scatter part of  
of the day strong breezes Thus ends  
Log 21.25 S Log 24.40 W

Thursday Feb 7th 1850

Began with strong breezes from the S.E. and  
fine weather steering by the wind to the S.W.  
through the night equally scatter part of  
the day much the same took in the fore  
and mizzen topgallant sails and by 11  
Thus ends Log 29.32 S Log 31.00 W

Friday Feb 8th 1850

Just past strong breezes and equally of  
by P.M. reefed the fore and main topgallant  
through the night strong breezes scatter part  
much the same Thus ends Log 31.25 S Log 36.00 W

Saturday Feb 9th 1850

Began with strong breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the S.W. through  
the night light air from the S.E. scatter  
part much the same steered to the S.W.  
Thus ends Log 33.23 S Log 38.20 W



Sunday Feb 10th 1850  
Began with light breezes and thick weather took  
to the S.W. through the night, light air  
 Latter part of the day much the same  
 state by the wind to the S.W.  
 Thus Ends Lat 33.24 Long 91.30

Monday Feb 11th 1850  
Began with light air and fine weather  
 state by the wind to the S.W. through  
 the night light air and calm Latter part  
 light breezes from the S.E. Thus Ends  
 Lat 34.17 Long 98.50 W

Tuesday Feb 12th 1850  
first part light breezes from the S.E. and  
 fine weather state by the wind to the S.W.  
 through the night light air Latter part  
 much the same Thus Ends  
 Lat 35.06 Long 98.59

Wednesday Feb 13th 1850  
Began with light air from the Eastward  
 steered by the wind at 5 P.M. spoke the  
 Ship Godfrey from St. Francisco bound to  
 Valparaiso through the night calm weather  
 part much the same Thus Ends  
 Lat 35.27 Long 99.04

Thursday Feb 14th 1850  
began with light air from the Northward  
 course east the Ship Godfrey in sight  
 through the night light air from the  
 Northward Latter part much the same  
 the ship state in sight Thus Ends  
 Lat 35.08 Long 98.30 W



Friday Feb 15th 1850

began with light airs from the Western  
Course early. Through the night wind hauled  
to the S & Letter part before an early rain  
took in the Papagallans sails. Thus ends  
Leah 35.18 S Long 35.30

Saturday Feb 16th 1850

began with strong breezes and thick  
weather at 2 PM some moderate  
set the Papagallans sails steered E & E of the  
Ship Godaffoy in sight. Through the night wind  
hauled to the Eastern steered S E Letter part  
much the same. Thus ends Leah 34.33 S Long 34.40

Sunday Feb 17th 1850

began with moderate breezes from the NE, steered  
E & E through the night wind hauled to the  
NW Course (East) Letter part weather  
Thus ends Leah 35.27 S Long 32.40

Monday Feb 18th 1850

first part commenced with light breezes  
and fine weather course E & E through the  
night light breezes Letter part set the fore and  
main topmast studding sails at 10 AM saw  
a ship steering S E To end Leah 35.20 S Long 33.59

Tuesday Feb 19th 1850

began with moderate breezes from the NW  
Course E by N through the night squally  
at 11 PM wind hauled to the S E by E  
E & E Letter part several ships in sight at  
9 AM spoke the big United of Sunderland from  
San Francisco bound to Valparaiso. Thus ends Leah  
Leah 35.15 S Long 36.48



Wednesday Feb 20th 1850  
first part began with strong breezes  
from the S E by E & E by S from dawn  
squally and rainy took in the fore and  
mizen topgallant sails and flying jib  
through the night kept the Topsails Letter  
part made all sail ran and spoke the  
Ship Cachalot Thus Ends

S 34 1/2 Lat 34 30 Long 86 00  
Barometer

Thursday Feb 21st 1850  
began with strong breezes from the S E and  
rainy kept the Topsails Letter part made  
all sail steered to the Eastward  
Thus Ends Lat 35 15 S Long 85 00

Friday Feb 22nd 1850  
began with strong breezes from the S E  
and fine weather steered to the Eastward  
Barque Cachalot in sight through the night  
strong breezes Letter part much the same  
Thus Ends Lat 36 12 S Long 82 30 W

Saturday Feb 23rd 1850  
first part commenced with strong S E wind  
and thick weather steered to the Eastward at  
7 PM took in the light sails through the night  
breezes Letter part of the day much the same  
at 8 AM wind hauled to the Westward set the  
standing sails Thus Ends Lat 36 37 S Long 80 30

Sunday Feb 24th 1850  
first part light air from the S by S Course East  
through the night wind hauled to the S E  
by E & E Letter part light air from East  
Thus Ends Lat 36 41 S Long 78 20



Monday Feb 24th 1850  
first part commenced with light breezes from  
Eastward by 8 P through the night winds  
brought to the SSE latter part strong breezes  
took in the Sappallans sails heading for  
a ship in sight Thus Ends Lat 36° 30 Long 85° 40

Tuesday Feb 25th 1850  
first part strong breezes from the SSE  
by 8 P through the night strong breezes  
latter part much the same saw the land  
Thus Ends Lat 37° 04 Long 87° 35 1/2 W

Wednesday Feb 27th 1850  
began with strong breezes from the SSW  
at 1 P M kept off SE for Talcahuana  
at 7 P M came to the Westward and  
saw the Is. sails through the night off Cape  
latter part beating up the bay Thus Ends  
at 11 P M ships in sight at the anchorage

Thursday Feb 28th 1850  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
at 3 P M came to an anchor at Talcahuana  
in company with 15 vessels in six fathoms  
water through the night thick weather latter part  
fine weather employed in painting ship Thus Ends  
Lying at Talcahuana

Friday Feb 29th 1850  
Commenced with strong breezes and fine  
weather employed in painting the spars  
through the night thick weather latter part  
moderate gales from the Northward and rain  
employed in getting water and getting off  
anchors Thus Ends Lying at Talcahuana



Saturday March 2d 1850

first part Commenced with moderate gales  
from the northwest and rainy through the  
night more moderate and rainy latter part  
fine weather Employed in getting off water  
Thus Ends day of Talcabana

Sunday March 3d 1850

Began with fine and pleasant weather through  
the night fine weather latter part much the  
same Thus Ends day of Talcabana

Monday March 4th 1850

Began with fine and pleasant weather through  
the night and latter part much the same  
Employed in painting ships Thus Ends  
day of Talcabana

Tuesday March 5th 1850

Began with fine and pleasant weather through  
the night and latter part of the day much  
the same Employed in painting Thus Ends

Wednesday March 6th 1850

Began with light breeze from the northwest and  
foggy got off a raft of water latter part  
foggy Thus Ends day of Talcabana

Thursday March 7th

Began with light breeze and foggy through the night  
much the same latter part clear Thus Ends  
day of Talcabana

Friday March 8th 1850

Began with light breeze and thick weather through the  
night and latter part much the same  
Employed in blacking beads Thus Ends of Talcabana



Saturday March 9th 1850  
Commenced with light breezes and fine weather through  
the night. Much better part much the same  
Thus ends lying at Talcahuana.

Sunday March 10th 1850  
Commenced with light breezes and fine weather  
several vessels anchored for Talcahuana through the  
night and better part. Much fog. Thus ends  
lying at Talcahuana.

Monday March 11th 1850  
Commenced with strong breezes from Southwest and  
raining through the night much the same  
better part fine weather Employed in getting  
off potatoes Thus ends at Talcahuana.

Tuesday March 12th 1850  
Commenced with moderate breezes and fine weather  
Employed in blocking ship's bows through the night  
thick weather better part fine Thus ends  
at Talcahuana.

Wednesday March 13th 1850  
began with light airs and foggy through the  
night much the same Peter Kuwano Deserts  
better part thick weather Discharged Charles Foman  
Thus ends making preparations for sailing  
the lying of Talcahuana.

Thursday March 14th 1850  
began with light airs from the south  
at 1 PM weve shot ship's Moses Githman  
and Samuel Wilson at 3 took on anchor  
and steered out of the bay through the night  
steered W by N better part W by S saw a great  
number black fish Thus ends  
Lat 35° 33' S Long 73° 11' W



Friday March 15th 1850

Began with light breezes and fine weather steered  
W N W latter part made all dead steered  
West - saw a green manny black fish  
Thus ends day 35° 33' Lat 130° 11'

Saturday March 16th 1850

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered West through the night winds  
shifted to the Westward by 8 1/2 PM latter part  
light airs Thus ends day 34° 33' Lat 130° 04'

Sunday March 17th 1850

Began with light breezes from the Westward  
by 8 1/2 PM took to the SE  
through the night wind shifted to the  
Southward steered W 1/2 S a ship in sight  
Thus ends day 34° 05' Lat 129° 00'

Monday March 18th 1850

Began with light airs from the Southward steered  
W 1/2 S a ship in sight through the night  
light airs and calm latter part saw  
the Island of Juan Fernandez two ships in  
sight Thus ends day 33° 52' Lat 128° 40'

Tuesday March 19th 1850

first part commenced with light breezes from  
the Southward by 1 PM took two  
ships in sight supposed to be the Baclene  
and Archer through the night light breezes  
latter part much the same steered for  
Juan Fernandez two ships in sight

Thus ends day of Juan



Wednesday March 20th 1860

Fresh part began with light breezes and fine weather, steered in for Juan at 3 PM a boat went out for fish in company with the ship. Genes Coffin and the Ormerods through the night calm latter part steered to the Western thus ends

Lat. 32° 58' Long 81° 00'

Thursday March 21st 1860

Began with moderate breezes and fine weather steered to the W at 6 PM saw the Island of Masafume through the night the W latter part steady breezes thus ends

Lat. 33° 23' Long 81° 10'

Friday March 22nd 1860

Began with strong breezes from the Southward by the wind to the W at 4 PM through the night strong breezes latter part much the same at 3 PM tacked to the Eastward thus ends

Lat. 34° 17' Long 82° 00'

Saturday March 23rd 1860

Began with strong breezes from the S at 10 AM fine weather steered by the wind to the E at 8 PM through the night strong breezes latter part much the same saw a ship, sailing supposed the Balboa thus ends

Lat. 34° 03' Long 81° 58' W

Sunday March 24th 1860

Fresh part began with moderate breezes from Eastward and fine weather steered to the S at 4 PM the Island of Masafume in sight through the night steered to the Southward latter part light air tacked to the Eastward saw two ships thus ends

Lat. 34° 30' Long 82° 06' W



Monday March 25th 1850

first part commenced with light airs from the  
Eastward and fine weather at 2 PM saw a ship  
take a whale along side and her boats to windward  
chasing two for us supposed to be the Jonas  
Coffin through the night and latter part calm  
Thus ends Lat 34° 06' Long 82° 02'

Tuesday March 26th 1850

began with light breezes from the NW steered  
SE & E through the night light breezes &  
daylight the Island of Mopane in sight and several  
ships at 10 PM spoke the bark Laurens of York  
90 days from York bound to San Francisco  
Thus ends Lat 33° 55' Long 81° 10'

Wednesday March 27th 1850

first part began with light breezes from the  
Westward steered by the wind to the S.W. at  
2 PM raised wheels going to windward quick  
lowered and chased but in vain through the  
night steered Southward at daylight tacked to the  
Southward Thus ends Lat 33° 00' Long 81° 51'

Thursday March 28th 1850

first part commenced with light breezes from the  
Westward steered to the S.W. at midday shortened  
sail through the night heading S.W. latter part  
strong breezes at 10 AM raised wheels lowered further  
but they were going quick to windward thus ends  
Island of Mopane bearing N

Friday March 29th 1850

first part - began with strong breezes and thick  
weather saw breeches to windward 10 miles off  
at dawn saw the topsail through  
the night and latter part strong breezes at 1 PM raised wheels  
lowered struck and all run in the rain Thus ends Lat 32° 45'



Saturday March 30th 1850  
first part moderate gales from the SW and  
a heavy sea we making preparations for cutting  
at 2 PM while wearing ship our flock chain parted  
the whals sunk ~~down~~ a block and rock through  
the right strong breezes latter part more moderate  
made sail steered to the SE thus ended  
Leaff 34 1/3 S Log 8 1/2 10 1/4

Sunday March 31st 1850  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
through the night light air and calm latter  
part breezes steered to the SE thus ended  
Island of Nepeque bearing SE dist 10 leagues

Monday April 1st 1850  
Commenced with light air from the South  
at 8 AM at 7 PM tacked to the NW  
a bark and ship in sight through the night  
calm latter part light air thus ended  
Leaff 33 1/2 S Log 8 1/2 12 1/4

Tuesday April 2d 1850  
began with light air from the SW steered  
SE saw and spoke the bark Alfred Tyler  
through the night strong breezes latter part more  
moderate two boats went in of Nepeque for  
provisions in company with the Alfred Tyler  
thus ended Nepeque bearing South dist 1 league

Wednesday April 3d 1850  
began with strong breezes from the Westward  
through the night steered E & SE latter part SE  
saw juncos thus ended Leaff 34 1/2 S Log 7 1/2 6 1/4



Thursday April 4th 1850

first part of these observations commenced with  
strong breeze from the NW and clear weather  
steered SE of 4 P.M. close reefed the fore  
and main topsails through the night strong  
breeze latter part being thus ended  
Island of Juan being SE dist 10 Leagues

Friday April 5th 1850

Began with moderate breezes from the SE and  
thick weather. Through the night light air  
and calm latter part much the same  
saw and spoke the ship Java on the  
morning 150 lbs thus ended Juanfernanides in  
night being SE dist 5 leagues

Saturday April 6th 1850

first part began with light air from  
the Westward steered by the wind through  
Mercedes and Java in night through the night  
light air latter part strong NW wind and  
rainy day NW thus ended  
Juanfernanides being SE dist 8 leagues

Sunday April 7th 1850

first part commenced with moderate gales  
from the NW day NW of 4 P.M.  
close reefed the topsails of 6 took in the  
fore and main through the night strong  
breeze latter part moderate breeze  
the topsails steered SE thus ended  
Island of Juan being E by N dist 2 leagues



Monday April 8th 1850  
first part began with light breezes from  
Southward steered S E 1/2 E; 1 P.M. shifted to  
the W steered Southward fine weather two boats  
in at Juan for peaches and one for fish  
thus ends off Juanfermendo

Tuesday April 9th 1850  
first part began with strong breezes from  
the W & W ship Juan in company through  
the night, strong breezes and squally latter part  
much the same kept off N by W 7 P.M. ends  
Leant 33° 20' S Long 78° 58' W

Wednesday April 10th 1850  
first part commenced with strong breezes  
from the Southward Course S by W  
Leant 30° 58' S Long 78° 50' W

Thursday April 11th 1850  
first part strong breezes from the S E  
Course S by W carrying all sail through the  
night moderate breezes latter part much the  
same steered S thus ends  
Leant 27° 50' S Long 78° 20' W

Friday April 12th 1850  
first part strong breezes from the S E Course  
S through the night light breezes latter part  
much the same thus ends Leant 25° 39' S Long 78° 20' W

Saturday April 13th 1850  
first part light air from the S E and fine  
weather Course S through the night light  
air latter part calm thus ends  
Leant 24° 07' S Long 77° 30' W



Sunday April 14th 1850  
first part commenced with light air from  
the S E and calm Breeze S by E  
through the night light air scattered from calm  
thus ends Lat 23.00 Long 17.00 W

Monday April 15th 1850  
first part light air from the southward and  
calm Breeze S by E through the night light  
air latter part much the same thus ends  
Lat 22.19 Long 16.46

Tuesday April 16th 1850  
first part commenced with light air from the  
southward Breeze S by W through the night  
light breezes latter part breeze and thus ends  
Lat 20.12 Long 17.00 W

Wednesday April 17th 1850  
began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
carrying all sail Breeze S by E through the  
the night moderate breezes and fine weather latter  
part much the same Breeze S by E  
thus ends Lat 17.50 Long 16.50 W

Thursday April 18th 1850  
first part commenced with moderate breezes  
and fine weather Breeze S by W through  
the night light air scattered part much the same  
ends S by W thus ends Lat 15.32 Long 16.27 W

Friday April 19th 1850  
first part began with light breezes and fine weather  
Breeze S by W through the night moderate breezes and  
fine weather latter part much the same  
saw a school of Killies thus ends  
Lat 13.54 Long 18.10 W



Saturday April 20th 1850

first part of these 24 hours commenced with light  
SE trade winds Course N by W saw a great many  
porpoises through the night moderate breezes  
Scatter part much the same Thus Ends  
Lea 11° 50' S Long 79° 40' W

Sunday April 21st 1850

first part light breezes and fine weather  
Course N by W through the night light breezes  
Scatter part much the same saw Blackfish  
Thus Ends Lea 3° 55' S Long 80° 30'

Monday April 22nd 1850

first part began with fine and pleasant  
weather Course N by W through the night light  
breezes and fine weather Course N by W Thus Ends  
Lea 7° 58' S Long 81° 10' W

Tuesday April 23rd

began with moderate breezes and fine weather  
Course N by W through the night light breeze  
and calm Scatter part much the same  
saw Blackfish Thus Ends Lea 6° 36' S Long 81° 26'

Wednesday April 24th 1850

first part began with light air and calm  
Course N by W through the night light breezes  
Scatter part much the same steered in for Payta  
Thus Ends Lea 5° 14' S Long 81° 30' 45'

Thursday April 25th 1850

first part light breezes and fine weather steered SE  
for Payta at 5 PM the boat went in with the  
cannon and returned through the night fine weather  
Scatter part off and out of sight Ship Marcus and  
and Emerald Morgan in company



Sunday April 25th 1850

first part Commenced with moderate wind  
weather fine Through the night steered off  
shore to the Westward Latter part much  
the same in company with the E. Morgan  
Thus Ends Lat 50° 05' Long 81° 51'

Saturday April 27th 1850

first part Commenced with fine and  
pleasant weather steered off shore to  
the Westward Through the night steered  
W & W Latter part tacked to the Eastward Thus Ends

Sunday April 28th 1850

first part moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered Eastward Through the night light air  
Latter part much the same the land in  
sight steered to the S E for Jankey  
Thus Ends Lat 30° 37' N Long 80° 20'

Monday April 29th 1850

first part Commenced with light air from  
the S of S of sudden tacked off shore Through  
the night light breezes Latter part much the same  
steered in shore for Jankey Thus Ends  
Lat 30° 35' N Long 80° 46' W

Tuesday April 30th 1850

first part began with light air from  
the S of S steered E & S for Jankey part  
at 5 P M saw and boarded the E. Long  
of Wautubos Through the night light air  
Latter part steered in for Jankey  
to have a sick man Thus Ends  
off Jankey



Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

first part commenced with light breezes  
and fine weather steering in for Funchal  
at 4 P.M. a boat went in with a sick  
man Samuel Wilson discharged him and paid to  
the Capt<sup>n</sup> of port the sum of \$2. Through the night  
steered off shore to the S.W. latter part calm  
Thus ends Log 3.07. Log 8.05.50

Thursday May 2<sup>d</sup> 1850

first part light airs from the Westward  
steered by the wind to the S.W. through  
the night moderate breezes latter part strong  
rain fine breezes Thus ends Log 3.03. Log 8.20.20

Friday May 3<sup>d</sup> 1850

first part strong breezes steered N.W. & W.  
at 7 P.M. kept her S. through the night  
strong breezes latter part much the same  
Thus ends Log 0.01.8 Log 8.10.50

Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part of these 24 hours commenced with  
moderate breezes from the S.E. & a thick  
weather steered S.E. at sundown took in  
the light sails and hauled the wind to the E.  
through the night and latter part light breezes  
steered N. Thus ends Log 0.34.8 Log 8.10.00

Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light airs from the S.E. steered  
N.W. at sundown took in the light sails  
through the night light breezes and thick  
weather latter part fair fine breezes in sight  
Thus ends Log 11.38.8 Log 8.10.10



Monday May 5th 1850  
fair pass began with light breeze from  
the N by E and thick weather 3 P.M.  
saw and spoke the bark Peru & Xantuck  
through the night light breeze weather part  
much the same thus ends  
Left 10.45 A Day 81.30

Tuesday May 7th 1850  
fair pass began with light air from the  
NW steered to the W by N bark Peru  
in company through the night light breeze  
weather part much the same steered  
here to the E by S thus ends  
Left 10.20 A Day 82.08

Wednesday May 8th 1850  
fair pass moderate breeze from the South  
steered by the wind to the E by S through  
the night fine weather at day light looked to  
the Westward saw two barks thus ends  
Left 0.18 A Day 81.36 W

Thursday May 9th 1850  
fair pass commenced with moderate breeze  
and fine weather saw the bark Mary Francis  
and Diana through the night and weather part  
much the same saw two barks thus ends  
Left 0.01 P Day 80.59

Friday May 10th 1850  
fair pass began with light breeze and fine  
weather through the night fine breeze weather part  
much the same steered to the Westward  
thus ends Left 0.15 A Day 83.40



Saturday May 11th 1850

first part commenced with moderate breezes  
from the Southward by 11 AM at 1 PM backed  
to the ESE through the night light air latter  
part much the same backed to the SE  
Thus Ends Log 118 Log 84.30 1/2

Sunday May 12th 1850

first part light air from the SSE by SE  
through the night air latter part much  
the same saw a grampus Thus Ends  
Log 113.1 Log 86.20 1/2

Monday May 13th 1850

first part commenced with light air from  
the SE by SE through the night moderate  
breezes latter part much the same at 11 AM  
raised anchor and steered for them Thus Ends  
Log 112.5 Log 87.20 1/2

Tuesday May 14th 1850

first part light breezes at 10 AM 12 lowered  
for whales chased the sun down but could  
not catch them through the night steered by the  
wind to the SE by SE latter part tedious saw a great  
many porpoises Thus Ends Log 111.9 Log 87.30

Wednesday May 15th 1850

first part moderate breezes from the SE by SE  
SE through the night light breezes latter  
part much the same steered SE Thus Ends  
Log 110.5 Log 87.44



Sunday May 16th 1850  
first part Commenced with light breezes from  
the S.E. steered S.S.W. of sundown haul<sup>th</sup>  
through the night light breezes scatter part  
make the same steered W.N.W. thus ends  
Lat 10° 31' Long 78° 59' W

Friday May 17th 1850  
first part Commenced with light air from  
the S.E. steered W. saw pumps and  
fine backs of sundown Hood's Island bearing  
West dist 5 leagues lie S.W. through  
the night and latter part light air thus ends  
Charles Island bearing S.W. dist 4 leagues

Saturday May 18th 1850  
first part light air from the S.E. steered  
Westward from the Redwood Bay through the  
night steered W. latter part to the S.E.  
thus ends Lat 11° 45' Long 79° 00'

Sunday May 19th 59  
first part light breezes saw Whales to sundown  
breaching a long dist off carrying all sail to get  
to them but in vain through the night  
light air latter part much the same  
traced to the Lanthard thus ends Lat 10° 32' Long 79° 10'

Monday May 20th 59  
first part light breezes of S.W. raised Whales  
lowered but could not catch them through  
the night light air latter part much the same  
at 11 AM raised whales and steered from  
thus ends Lat 10° 50' Long 79° 10'



Tuesday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1850

first part light air at 1 P.M. hauled for  
whales at 3 P.M. struck 2 and saved them  
through the night by the whales latter part  
cut them in thus ends all 10.59 Long 91.50

Wednesday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850

first part commences with light breezes from  
the S.E. steered in shore to the S.W. & employed  
in clearing away the heads of 6 P.M. started the  
hies through the night and latter part light  
breezes Charles Island in sight thus ends  
all 11.32 Long 90.45.

Thursday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850

first part light breezes and fine weather steered  
in shore at 5 P.M. tacked off at 9 saw  
and spoke the ship Lafayette 29 months 6000 lbs  
through the night light breezes latter part  
much the same at 6 A.M. finished sailing  
thus ends all 10.50 Long 91.20

Friday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light breezes steered off shore to the  
S.W. through the night strong breezes latter part  
much the same at 5 A.M. tacked to the  
S.E. thus ends all 3.00 Long 92.20

Saturday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part strong breezes from the S.E. & E.N.E.  
through the night latter part light breezes  
thus ends all 2.00 Long 90.55



Sunday May 26th 1850

first part on these shores commenced with moderate breezes from the S E by S & E a ship in sight to the seaward through the night light air latter part much the same steered to the Eastward a ship in sight thus ends Charles Island bearing S E dist 5 leagues

Monday May 27th 1850

first part light air and calm by East by S at sundown Hood Island bearing S E dist 5 leagues through the night thick weather steered to the Eastward latter part much the same ship Edward Cary in sight thus ends off Charles Island

Tuesday May 28th 1850

first part moderate breezes and fine weather through the night light breezes latter part strong a bark and ship in sight thus ends Charles Island bearing S E dist 5 leagues

Wednesday May 29th 1850

first part light breezes and fine weather at 2 PM saw and spoke the bark Franklin of Warren R L 29 months 300 bbls through the night moderate breezes latter part much the same taken in shore thus ends

Sat 1.59 PM Lat 91 W

Thursday May 30th 1850

first part moderate breezes steered in shore to the Eastward ship in sight through the night light breezes latter part much the same saw and spoke this bark Staten thus ends off Charles Island



Friday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1850

first part began with light breezes and fine weather passed ship in sight through the night, light air latter part much the same  
Saw Chata and Ship Hevers in sight  
Thus Ends Log 11.50 & Log 9.50

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

first part began with light breezes and fine weather through the night light breezes latter part much the same  
saw Black fish thus Ends off south head of Aberrade

Sunday June 2<sup>d</sup> 1850

first part commenced with light breezes and fine weather at 6 PM tacked off shore through the night fine weather latter part much the same  
tacked in shore thus Ends Log 11.45 & Log 9.55

Monday June 3<sup>d</sup> 1850

first part began with moderate breezes and fine weather through the night light breezes latter part much the same  
stowing oil in the after hold thus Ends  
Charles Island bearing E N E dist 5 leagues

Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part began with light breezes and fine weather finished stowing down saw and spoke the bark Poer through the night light air  
latter part fine breezes steered in to bark's bay for wood in company with the bark Poer saw and spoke the Ship Collie  
thus Ends Aberrade dist 1 league



Wednesday June 5th 1850

first part light breezes from the S.W. started  
in for Banks Bay for wood in company  
with the Pom at 4 P being sandy in  
sounder no bottom from no bottom 7 fathoms  
put the helm starboard and struck through  
up and by 5 hours got off with the  
assistance of caps. Fishers and anchored  
at 10 P.M. in 28 fathoms water through  
the night calm latter part employed in  
wooding of Elizabeth Bay. Thus Ends

Thursday June 6th 1850

first part light breezes and fine weather  
employed in wooding through the night fine  
calm latter part much the same state  
wooding up to one rock in Water. Thus Ends  
at Elizabeth Bay. Alameda

Friday June 7th 1850

first part began with fine weather with  
wooding of Elizabeth Bay through the  
night light breezes latter part much the  
same still wooding Thus Ends  
at Elizabeth Bay

Saturday June 8th 1850

first part light breezes at 3 P.M. took our  
anchor and started out of the Bay through  
the night light air and calm latter part  
moderate breezes several banks in sight made  
Thus Ends off South Head of Alameda

Sunday June 9th 1850

first part strong breeze back of Pom and St. Francis in company  
at 3 P.M. while in stop a brace of fine young plants  
came from under the ship about 6 feet long 2 feet in diameter and took it  
in hand. Thus Ends off South Head of Alameda



Sunday June 10th 1850

first part moderate breezes and fine weather  
saw and spoke the ship Roubid 11th 6th  
through the night moderate breezes and fine weather  
latter part strong breezes Roubid and  
back, seen in company thus ends  
off Albemarle

Tuesday June 11th 1850

first part strong breezes and fine weather  
steered Northward through the night the wind  
the main top sail to the mast latter part  
fine weather steered N W thus ends

Left 10/10 S Long 92° 00

Wednesday June 12th 1850

first part moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered N by W through the night light  
breezes latter part much the same Employed  
in mending the fore sail thus ends  
Left 21/04 S Long 93° 00

Thursday June 13th 1850

first part light breezes and fine weather steered  
N by W saw fine pack through the night  
light breezes latter part much the same  
Employed in mending sails thus ends  
Left 2nd 4 S Long 94° 00

Friday June 14th 1850

first part began with strong breezes and  
fine weather steered N by W through the  
night light breezes latter part strong winds  
Employed in mending sails thus ends  
Left 3rd 19 S Long 97° 30 W



Saturday June 15th 1850

first part began with strong breeze and fine  
weather steered  $\frac{1}{2}$  N by W saw a ship bark and  
sailed through the night strong breezes  
leather part much the same saw a bark  
steering Southward Thus Ends  
Leath 3.57 S Long 99.50

Sunday June 16th 1850

first part strong Trade wind steered  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  N by W through the night strong breezes  
leather part much the same Thus Ends  
Leath 4.17 S Long 100.40

Monday June 17th 1850

first part strong breezes and thick weather  
steered  $\frac{1}{2}$  S by W passed a ship steering  $\frac{1}{2}$  N  
through the night strong wind leather part  
much the same steered West employed in  
repairing sails Thus Ends Leath 4.55 S Long 105.55

Tuesday June 18th 1850

first part strong breezes steered  $\frac{1}{2}$  N by W two  
ships in sight at 8 P.M. spoke the ship Catherine  
through the night strong breezes leather part much the  
same saw bark spoke the bark, Dunkley 300 bbls  
Thus Ends Leath 4.48 S Long 110.17

Wednesday June 19th 1850

first part strong breezes and rough weather  
through the night thick weather leather part  
clear weather steered  $\frac{1}{2}$  S by W employed in  
fitting new sails for heading & setting seen  
off in morning Note Thus Ends  
Leath 4.58 S Long 109.11



Thursday June 30th 1850

first part moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered WNW sun a ship to the windward  
through the night strong breezes latter part much  
the same Employed in getting rigging thus ended  
Lea 50 3 1/2 Long 111 3 1/2

Friday June 1st 1850

first part strong breezes steered West though  
the night fine weather latter part much  
the same steered WNW employed in getting  
rigging and mending sails thus ended  
Lea 40 50 Long 114 50

Saturday June 2nd 1850

first part moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered WNW sun down hauled up  
W by N through the night strong breezes  
latter part much the same Employed  
in getting for heavy weather thus ended  
Lea 50 2 Long 116 30

Sunday June 3rd 1850

first part strong trade winds steered WNW  
through the night winds more moderate  
latter part much the same thus ended  
Lea 50 34 Long 118 50 W

Monday June 24th 1850

first part moderate breezes from the Eastward  
and fine weather steered WNW through the  
night winds more moderate latter part  
that weather overcast getting show thus ended  
Lea 60 20 Long 122 00



Tuesday June 25th 1850  
first part began with moderate breezes  
and fine weather steered  $N\frac{1}{2}W$  through  
the night fine weather latter part much  
the same employed in getting upping  
thus ends Log 124.50

Wednesday June 26th 1850  
first part began with moderate  
breezes and fine weather Course  $N\frac{1}{2}W$   
through the night moderate breezes and fine weather  
latter part much the same employed in  
getting new black straps, thus ends  
Log 125.10

Thursday June 27th 1850  
first part fine and pleasant weather  
Course  $N\frac{1}{2}E$  through the night strong breezes  
latter part more moderate thus ends  
Log 129.50

Wed.  
Friday June 28th 1850  
first part moderate breezes and fine weather  
Course  $N\frac{1}{2}E$  through the night light  
breezes latter part much the same  
thus ends Log 131.00 W

Saturday June 29th 1850  
first part moderate breezes and fine weather  
Course  $N\frac{1}{2}E$  through the night light breezes  
and fine weather latter part much the  
same employed in ship duty thus ends  
Log 133.30 W



Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part began with moderate breeze  
and fine weather course W by N through  
the night light breeze and fine weather latter  
part much the same Thus Ends

Leaft 30423 S Long 135 1/2

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

first part began with light breeze and  
fine weather steering W by N through the  
night light air latter part much the same  
with thick weather Thus Ends

Leaft 3041 S Long 138.00

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850

first part began with light breeze from the east  
and thick weather steering W by N at 6 PM  
took in the Jopgalland sails through the  
night light breeze latter part saw Marquesas  
Island and steered for them at 2 PM a  
boat came off to trade Thus Ends  
off Darnooce

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850

first part light breeze and fine weather  
off and on at Darnooce through  
the night squally latter part fine weather  
two boats in heading Powder for Hags  
Thus Ends off and on

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part fine weather off and on at  
Darnooce for Hags and Cocanubs through  
the night fine weather latter part off and on



Friday July 5th 1850

fine part fine weather off and on at  
the Island of Dominica getting heavy  
cocanuts at 7 PM steered to the  
bay for the Island of Roosea through  
the night squally latter part light breeze  
sailing steering for the Island of Roosea  
Thus Ends bearing N by E 1/2 S 8 leagues

Saturday July 5th 1850

fine part light breeze and sailing steered  
N by E for the Island of Roosea at noon  
dawn had to heading of N by E through the  
night light winds off and on at Roosea  
latter part breeze went in for Hagg  
Thus Ends bearing N by E 1/2 S 8 leagues

Sunday July 7th 1850

fine part light breeze and fine weather  
off and on at the Island of Roosea  
Hadding Powder for Hagg lifted Robert Clark  
to work his passage home when through the night  
light breeze and calm latter part fine breeze  
off and on at the Island of Roosea  
Thus Ends

Monday July 8th 1850

fine part light breeze and squally through the  
night and latter part strong breeze and rain  
saw at the Island of Roosea for Hagg  
Thus Ends

Tuesday July 9th 1850

fine weather getting of Hagg Discharged Charles Clark  
at 5 PM Hagg left with one hundred and odd  
boys on board through the night light breeze and calm  
latter part at the fore Depressed steady sail Thus Ends  
all 9th 1850



Wednesday July 10th 1850

first part moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered  $\text{NW}$  through the night light breezes  
scattered part much the same carrying all  
sail Thus Ends Lat  $11^{\circ}41'$  Long  $141^{\circ}3.00$

Thursday July 11th 1850

first part light breezes and fine weather  
Course  $\text{SW}$  through the night light  
breezes scattered part much the same  
Lat  $12^{\circ}51'$  Long  $144^{\circ}30'$

Friday July 12th 1850

first part light breezes and fine weather  
Course  $\text{W}$  shifted over the fore topmast  
studding sail through the night light air  
and calm scattered part much the same  
set the main topgallant studding sail  
Thus Ends Lat  $13^{\circ}30'$  Long  $145^{\circ}35'$

Saturday July 13th 1850

first part light air from the Northward  
Course  $\text{W}$   $\text{SW}$  through the night light  
air and calm scattered part much the same  
Thus Ends Lat  $13^{\circ}54'$  Long  $146^{\circ}50'$

Sunday July 14th 1850

first part light air from  $\text{S}$  to  $\text{W}$  and raining  
through the night and scattered part much the  
same steered  $\text{SW}$  by  $\text{W}$  Thus Ends  
Lat  $14^{\circ}04'$  Long  $147^{\circ}15'$

Monday July 15th 1850

first part light air from the  $\text{SE}$  and raining  
Course  $\text{SW}$  by  $\text{W}$  took in the studding sails through  
the night strong breezes at 1 PM hove to  
scattered part steered for Gunster Head Lat  $15^{\circ}08'$  Long  $148^{\circ}20'$



Tuesday July 16th 1850

first part strong breeze from the S.E.  
steering to South at 1 P.M. passed  
the Island of Ometani bearing East 5 leagues  
through the night squally latter part fine  
weather Island of Ometani in sight steering  
for Saint Dennis Thus Ends  
Sails 17th 12 July 1850

Wednesday July 17th 1850

first part fine and pleasant weather steered  
for Saint Dennis at 5 P.M. took pilot and  
went in to an anchor through the  
night and latter part fine weather employed  
in getting of Water Thus Ends  
Lying at Ometani

Thursday July 18th 1850

first part fine weather employed in getting  
of water and stowing it away through  
the night and latter part fine weather  
Thus Ends lying at Ometani

Friday July 19th

first part fine weather at 1 P.M. the ship  
Bonithon by Lt Bedford came to an anchor  
through the night fine and pleasant weather  
latter part much the same Thus Ends  
at Ometani

Saturday July 20th 1850

first part fine weather through the night  
and latter part much the same employed  
in painting and blacking bends Thus Ends  
Lying at Ometani



Sunday July 22<sup>d</sup> 1850

first part fine and pleasant weather  
through the night, calm weather part fine  
Employed in painting Thus Ends  
Lying at Otaheite

Monday July 23 1850

first part fine weather through the night,  
much the same latter part thick weather  
Employed in cutting the best work forward  
Thus Ends Lying at Otaheite

Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

began with fine and pleasant weather  
through the night and latter part much  
the same Employed in ship's duty  
Thus Ends Lying at Otaheite

Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part fine weather through the night  
and latter part much the same Employed in  
ship's duty Thus Ends Lying at Otaheite

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part began with fine and pleasant weather  
through the night and latter part much the  
same the bark Regade came to an anchor  
and was in a state of mutiny Thus Ends  
Lying at Otaheite

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part began with fine and pleasant weather  
through the night and latter part much the  
same Thus Ends Lying at Otaheite



Saturday July 27th 1850

fine part fine sand blowing weather  
through the night calm latter part fine  
employed in setting up rigging thus ends

Lying at Tahiti

Sunday July 28th 1850

fine part began with fine through the  
night strong breezes with rain latter part  
much the same thus ends

Lying at Tahiti

Monday July 29th 1850

fine part began with fine and pleasant  
weather through the night thick weather latter  
part rainy thus ends at Tahiti

Tuesday July 30th 1850

fine part light air from the Southwest  
through the night calm latter part much the  
same state Lying at Tahiti wind began  
discharged John Rogers sick thus ends

Wednesday July 31st 1850

fine part light air from the S W and calm  
through the night rainy latter part calm  
thus ends Lying at Tahiti

Thursday Aug 1st 1850

fine part light air and rainy through the  
night and calm latter part much the same  
thus ends

Friday Aug 2d 1850

fine part light air and rainy discharged John Ellsworth  
through the night calm latter part much the same  
thus ends Lying at Tahiti



Saturday Aug 3<sup>d</sup> 1850

first part fine and pleasant weather ship  
William Goff through the night, sailing W<sup>th</sup> Goff  
and Richard Coltham disengaged latter part  
ship Gideon Howland George Macy Thomas Craig  
latter part sailing then ends trying at Schute

Sunday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light air and calm through the  
night calm latter part much the same  
thus ends trying at Schute

Monday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light breezes from the Westward  
through the night calm latter part light air  
at 7 AM took our anchor and steered out  
of the harbor thus ends off Schute

Tuesday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light air and calm steered to the  
S W around the Island of Davis through  
the night steered to the W latter part  
light South thus ends call 18<sup>00</sup> 25 July 1850

Wednesday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part strong SE trades lie S W  
through the night fine weather some up  
South latter part fine breezes some a  
fine back thus ends employed in receiving  
new running rigging call 20<sup>00</sup> 50 July 1850 20



Thursday Aug 8th 1850

first part moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by the wind to the Southwest through  
the night squally with rain lie SE latter part  
fine weather Course SE Thus ends  
Lat 23° 39' Long 150° 20'

Friday Aug 9th 1850

first part moderate breezes and fine weather  
steered by E, saw the Island of Punihana  
at P M tacked through the night tacked to the  
Eastward again latter part light breezes passed the  
the Island of Toobuai Thus ends Lat 23° 25' Long 149° 15'

Saturday Aug 10th 1850

first part light air from the Eastward Course  
SE at 11 P M wind shifted to the SE  
lie SE latter part squally with rain at  
11 A.M. reared the topsails Thus ends  
Lat 24° 23' Long 150° 29'

Sunday Aug 11th 1850

first part strong Trades and squally lie SE  
through the night strong breezes and thick  
weather latter part - raining Thus ends  
Lat 26° 12' Long 151° 50'

Monday Aug 12th 1850

first part strong SE Trades and raining lie  
SE through the night strong breeze latter  
part strong winds and clear weather lie South  
west, rain and reared staysails Thus ends  
Lat 28° 30' Long 152° 30'

Tuesday Aug 13th 1850

first part strong breezes and clear weather lie  
South west, rain, royal yards and mast, through  
the night squally latter part clear Thus ends  
Lat 30° 00' Long 152° 00'



Wednesday Aug 14th 1850

first part moderate breeze and fine weather till 5 o'clock  
then a new fore topsail through the night  
light air latter part calm thus ends

Lat 33° 20' S Long 157° 20'

Thursday Aug 15th 1850

first part moderate breeze from the S E  
till 8 o'clock employed in sending new sails  
for heavy weather through the night heaved and  
took in the top gallant sails and reefed the topsail  
latter part took in the fore topsail and fore sail  
and set the staysail thus ends

Lat 31° 43' S Long 149° 20'

Friday Aug 16th 1850

first part strong gales from the S E  
till 8 o'clock through the night squally latter part  
moderate set the fore and main sail and turned  
a reef out of each topsail thus ends

Lat 31° 28' S Long 148° 30'

Saturday Aug 17th 1850

first part strong breeze from the S E  
till 8 o'clock through the night squally latter part  
latter part light air from the South and calm  
till 11 o'clock thus ends Lat 31° 08' S Long 147° 17'

Sunday Aug 18th 1850

first part calm took in the Mast and Sticks  
and making preparation for heavy weather  
through the night light air from the East  
latter part heaved and till 1 o'clock

thus ends

Lat 31° 52' S Long 147° 12'



Monday Aug 19th 1850

fair part - strong breezes from the ESE lie SSE  
through the night winds hauled to the SE lie S by E  
latter part much the same but a new upper  
top sail. Thus Ends. Lat 34° 07' Long 147° 30' 1/2

Tuesday Aug 20th 1850

fair part - light breezes from the SSE lie S by E  
through the night calm. latter part fine breezes from  
the ESE lie South. Thus Ends.

Lat 35° 06' Long 148° 30'

Wednesday Aug 21st 1850

fair part moderate breezes from the ESE and  
thick weather lie South. through the night breeze  
and took in sail came under close reef top sail  
and staysails lie SSE. Thus Ends.

Lat 36° 20' Long 149° 00'

Thursday Aug 22nd 1850

fair part strong gales from the Eastward  
and rainy lie SSE under small sail through  
the night squally took in the fore top sail  
part strong gales with rain. Thus Ends.

Lat 38° 00' Long 149° 30'

Friday Aug 23rd 1850

fair part strong gales from the ESE and rainy  
lie South through the night winds hauled to the  
SSE at midnight were ship to the Eastward latter  
part strong gales and squally took in the fore sail.

Thus Ends. Lat 38° 27' Long 148° 50'

Saturday Aug 24th 1850

fair part strong gales from the SSE and squally  
with hail lie E by S through the night winds hauled  
to the S by E latter part more moderate made sail course  
E by S. Thus Ends.

Lat 38° 17' Long 148° 40'



Sunday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part strong breeze from the S.W. Course  
E by S through the night strong wind at night  
latter part much the same Thus Ends  
Lat 38° 58' Long 143° 00'

Monday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part strong breeze from the South Course E by S  
through the night moderate breeze turned out the reef  
and set the Daggallat sails latter part the  
wind hauled S.W. set the fore topmast studding sail  
Thus Ends Lat 39° 40' Long 140° 00'

Tuesday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part strong breeze from the S.W. Course  
E by S through the night strong breeze and squally weather  
latter part much the same carrying all sail Thus Ends  
Lat 40° 04' Long 135° 00'

Wednesday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part strong breeze from the S.W. and  
thick weather Course E by S through the night  
moderate breeze and thick weather latter part  
much the same carrying all sail Thus Ends  
Lat 40° 40' Long 131° 10'

Thursday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part moderate breeze and thick weather  
Course E by S through the night wind hauled to the  
Westward latter part much the same looking  
heavy Thus Ends Lat 41° 30' Long 128° 30'

Friday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part strong breeze from the Westward Course  
E by S and S.P.E. took in the studding sails through the  
night strong gales latter part wind hauled to  
the S.W. Thus Ends Lat 42° 28' Long 123° 40'



Saturday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1850

first part strong gales from the NW Boreas  
at 11 PM heavy gales from the NW and squally  
bore in the fore and main topsails and foremast  
and hove her too to the Southward  
Thus ends squally day 43.00 & day 12.00

Sunday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

first part more moderate kept off by S  
and made sail working heavy through the night  
squally with rain bore in the topsails and  
fore squalls and set them again latter part  
clear weather winds hauled more to the South  
Thus ends day 44.00 & day 17.21

Monday Sept 2<sup>d</sup> 1850

first part strong breezes from the WNW  
and clear weather bore by S at 2 PM  
set the fore topmast and main topsails  
standing sails through the night calm latter  
part light breezes from the ESE  
and windy to South Thus ends  
day 45.00 & day 11.50

Tuesday Sept 3<sup>d</sup> 1850

first part ESE wind with rain by S  
at 1 PM breeze on edge the topsails  
and set the staysails through the night light  
breezes from SE bore ship to Seward latter part  
calm Thus ends day 35.10 & day 11.50

Wednesday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 50

first part light breezes from the NW made  
all sail stand by S through the night  
light winds and rain latter part much the  
same employed in getting out water  
Thus ends day 35.50 & day 11.30



Thursday Sept 5th 1850  
first part winds light from the N.W.  
and evening breeze from East. Through the  
night strong breezes with clear latter  
fine weather Thus Ends  
Lat 48° 42' Long 106° 30'

Friday Sept 6th 1850  
first part moderate breezes from the N.W.  
breeze Ely S. Through the night winds from  
the E.S.E. and evening breeze on foot in the  
top of the sails and reefed the topsails at 3 AM  
and hauled to the N.W. made sail. Breeze Ely S  
Thus Ends Lat 49° 50' Long 108° 15'

Saturday Sept 7th 1850  
first part strong breezes from the N.W.  
and evening breeze Ely S. Through the  
night strong winds latter part more  
moderate and shook out the reef and set  
the topgallant sails and standing sails  
Thus Ends Lat 48° 57' Long 101° 50'

Sunday Sept 8th 1850  
first part strong breezes from the N.W.  
at 2 PM heavy squalls from the West took  
in topgallant sails and shot reefed the topsails  
Through the night heavy squalls of hail and snow  
at 4 AM took in the fore topsail at the port  
more moderate made all sail Thus Ends  
Lat 50° 30' Long 98° 30'



Monday Sept 9th 1850

first part strong breezes from the Westward  
Course E by S at 3 PM took in the top  
sails and reefed the top sails at 5 when squalls  
took in the fore & top sail and close reefed the main  
Through the night heavy gales from E to N E  
took in the main & top sail Letter part under  
staysails heavy gales with rain Thus Ends  
the S E Lat 57° 20' Long 100° 10' W

Tuesday Sept 10th 1850

first part strong gales from the Eastward  
the S E by S at 5 PM were ship through  
the night calm and rainy Letter part wind  
from the Westward reefed sail Course E by S  
Thus Ends Lat 51° 55' Long 95° 01'

Wednesday Sept 11th 1850

first part moderate breezes from the N W  
Course S by S Through the night winds  
shifted to the Eastward at 2 PM shifted  
to the N E Letter part more moderate from  
the S E the E N carrying all sail at 11 PM struck  
a porpoise and lost skin Thus Ends  
Lat 52° 27' Long 93° 50'

Thursday Sept 12th 1850

first part moderate breezes from the S E the E N E  
Through the night moderate breezes Letter part strong  
breezes from the Southward Course S E E Thus Ends  
Lat 52° 50' Long 90° 12' W

Friday Sept 13th 1850

first part light breezes from the Southward Course  
E S E at 6 PM squall of snow Through the night  
squally wind from N to S E Letter part squally  
with hail and snow the E N E took in the  
sappelland sails Thus ends Lat 53° 30' Long 88° 00'



Saturday Sept 14th 1850

first part strong winds from the N E and squalls  
of hail and snow 1st 3 PM blowing a gale  
took in took in one sprit and close reefed the main  
lie E N E through the night strong winds latter  
part more moderate made all sail saw and  
spoke the ship Lady Anker of London bound to  
California thus ends Lat 53° 42' Long 85° 20'

Sunday Sept 15th 1850

first part moderate breezes from the S E  
Course E S E through the night light breezes  
and thick weather latter part calm thus ends  
Lat 54° 50' Long 80° 40'

Monday Sept 16th 1850

first part light breezes from the Westward  
Course E S E of 3 PM set the fore sprit  
and main topgallant studding sails through the  
night strong breezes latter part much the same  
with rain thus ends Lat 56° 12' Long 75° 40'

Tuesday Sept 17th 1850

first part strong breezes from the W N W  
and rain took in the studding sails Course  
S E by E ship rolling heavy through the night  
strong gales with rain took in the light sails  
latter part reefed the topsails and steered E S E  
to 11 AM passed a french ship thus ends  
Lat 58° 40' Long 71° 30' W

Wednesday Sept 18th 1850

first part strong gales from the W S W Course E N E  
through the night strong gales with snow latter part more moderate  
steered N and made all sail passed a schooner supposed  
bound to California thus ends Lat 58° 23' Long 70° 00'



Thursday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1850  
first part moderate breeze from the S.W. course  
at 8 carrying all sail through the night light  
air latter part calm nine vessels at night  
bound West Thus Ends

Lat 57° 30' Long 88° 35'

Friday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1850  
first part light air from the N.E.  
and calm the S.W. saw and spoke the  
ship Columbus of Liverpool bound to India through  
the night light breeze from the S.W. the  
last latter part breeze on took in the topgallant  
sails and reefed the topsails at 11 A.M. were ships  
to the N.W. Thus Ends Lat 58° 00' Long 88° 40'

Saturday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1850  
first part strong breeze from the South the  
N.W. through the night strong breeze latter  
part more moderate shook out the reefs and  
set the topgallant sail Thus Ends

Lat 58° 30' Long 84° 40'

Sunday Sept 22<sup>d</sup> 1850  
first part strong breezes from the S.W.  
and thick weather the S.W. at 5 P.M. the wind  
bowed on took in the top sails and reefed the  
topgallant through the night moderate gales and rain  
latter part calm with fog Thus Ends

Lat 58° 15' Long 85° 00'

Monday Sept 23<sup>d</sup> 1850  
first part light air from the S.W. the S.E. took  
out the reefs and set the topgallant sail  
through the night light breeze and thick weather at 3 A.M.  
winds hauled to the S.W. course S.W. set the studding  
sails at 11 A.M. took them in again Thus Ends

Lat 57° 11' Long 82° 30'



Tuesday Sept 24th 1850

first part strong breeze from the N.W. course  
S by E through the night strong breeze  
and heavy squalls of hail and snow  
scatter part wind hauled to the N.W. course  
S by E Thus Ends Lat 54° 54' Long 60° 00'

Wednesday Sept 25th 1850

first part strong breeze from the N.W.  
course S by E through the night the wind  
began to take in the topsails and  
set the topsails latter part more moderate  
made all sail lie S by E Thus Ends

Lat 53° 42' Long 57°

Thursday Sept 26th 1850

first part light breeze from the N.W. and fine  
weather lie S by E through the night wind  
from N.W. to N.N.W. lie S by E latter part  
much the same with thick weather Thus Ends

Lat 51° 40' Long 58° 01'

Friday Sept 27th 1850

first part light breeze from the N.N.W. and  
thick weather lie S by E through the night  
began to take in the topsails and set  
2 AM began the topsails Thus Ends

Lat 50° 17' Long 52° 00'

first part strong breeze from the N.N.W.  
lie S by E through the night the wind began to  
take in the topsails and set in the course  
latter part strong gale took in the fore topsail  
and set the staysails Thus Ends

Lat 49° 35' Long 50° 00'



Sunday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850

first part strong winds from the S & E and heavy rain. The S & E under a close reef main

Topsail and staysails through the night strong winds with rain at 1 PM the wind veered to the S W, steered to latter part strong gales with heavy squalls of hail Thus Ends Log 47.14 Day 48.20

Monday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from the S W and clear weather. Course S E, 2 PM set the main topsail sail through the night strong breezes latter part wind more moderate and veered to the Northward be S & E Thus Ends Log 44.45 Day 47.30

Tuesday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

first part moderate breezes from the S & E the S & E through the night moderate breezes latter part much the same Thus Ends

Log 42.56 Day 45.30

Wednesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850

first part moderate breezes from the S & E and thick weather be S E through the night light air and calm latter part light breeze from the S & E be S & E get the vessel and waste boat on their eases Thus Ends

Log 41.52 Day 43.32

Thursday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850

first part light breeze from the S & E be S & E through the night moderate breezes latter part much the same. Employed in repairing a fly at 11 AM finished at 1 PM

Thus Ends Log 39.56 Day 40.30



Friday Oct 4th 1850

first part moderate breezes from the N.E.  
and fine weather till 8 P.M. Through  
the night wind breezed on took in the  
Japsails latter part reefed the Japsails  
Thus Ends Lat 37° 39' Long 48° 20'

Saturday Oct 5th 1850

first part strong breezes from the N.E.  
and ships till 8 P.M. saw a sail through  
the night strong breezes latter part more  
moderate with rain set the Japsails sails  
Thus Ends Lat 37° 00' Long 48° 30'

Sunday Oct 6th 1850

first part strong breezes from the N.E. and  
sailing till 8 P.M. at 4 P.M. tacked to the Eastward  
and took in the Japsails sails and flew  
at 7 clock reefed heavy rains through the night  
strong gales with sharp lightning took in the  
fore and main Japsails latter part winds  
haunted to the S.W. Course N.E. by N. Thus Ends  
Lat 37° 10' Long 47° 20'

Monday Oct 7th 1850

first part strong gales from the S.W.  
Course N.E. by N. at 4 P.M. set the  
fore Japsail. clock reefed through the night  
more moderate made Japsail latter part set the  
standing sail Thus Ends Lat 34° 50' Long 45° 55'

Tuesday Oct 8th 1850

first part light airs from the S.W. Course N.E. by N.  
Through the night light breezes haunted to the N.E.  
took in the standing sails till 8 P.M. latter part  
breezed on Thus Ends Lat 33° 55' Long 45° 00'



Wednesday Oct 9th 1850

first part strong breezes from the S & E the NW  
at 3 P.M. took in the topsails - sails and  
fly 1/2 of 4 reefed the topsails through the  
night strong breezes saw a big steering 1/2  
latter part wind strong from the South  
with rain the E & E - Thus ends  
Leah 33.6 S Long 45.10

Thursday Oct 10th 1850

first part wind strong from the S &  
and sailing the E & E of 6 P.M.  
then reefed the topsails through the night  
heavy rains at 1 P.M. the wind shifted to  
the south latter part more moderate  
made all sail bars S & E by 1/2 Thus ends  
Leah 31.4 S Long 44.30

Friday Oct 11th 1850

first part strong breeze from the S &  
because S & E of 8 P.M. covered away  
the head of the fore topmast employed in  
putting a new one through the night  
light breezes at 1 P.M. much the same  
employed in rigging a topmast Thus ends  
Leah 29.54 S Long 42.40

Saturday Oct 12th 1850

first part light breezes and fair weather  
at 3 P.M. got the fore topmast anew  
through the night light breezes with heavy rain  
with sharp lightning latter part thick  
weather crossed the fore topsail yard and bent the  
mast and set it Thus ends  
Leah 28.32 S Long 43.1



Sunday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part strong breeze from E to S E  
lie Northward got the fore topgallant mast  
arrested and crossed the yard at 4 PM raining  
through the night light breezes from the  
Northward and rainy water part calm  
Thus ends with 27.45 of Long 44.00

Monday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light air from the NW  
Course S E by E at 2 PM set the fore  
topmast and main topgallant studding sails  
through the night calm latter part light  
air S E Thus ends with 27.10 of Long 43.50

Tuesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light air from the Eastward  
and rainy lie S S E through the night  
calm latter part much the same employed  
in cleaning ship Thus ends

Lat 26.56 S Long 43.40

first part strong breezes from the SE and  
raining set the studding sails Course S E by E  
at 6 PM wind hauled East took in the  
studding sails through the night strong breezes  
from the E SE lie S E by E latter part  
much the same Thus ends

Lat 25.11 S Long 44.00

Thursday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part strong breeze E D E lie S E by E  
through the night strong breezes from the Eastward  
lie S S E latter part much the same  
saw and passed a big barrow SW  
Thus ends

Lat 22.50 Long 40.25



Friday Oct 18th 1850

first part light air from the Eastward  
the W & E employed in this region  
at 10 PM wind hauled S & E. latter  
part strong breeze saw two  
ships. Thus Ends Lat 22.40 Long 38.90

Saturday Oct 19th 1850

first part strong breeze from the S & E  
the East side employed in sitting up  
through the night wind S & E. latter  
part fine weather. Thus Ends  
Lat 23.20 Long 36.30

Sunday Oct 20th 1850

first part fine wind from the North  
the E & E. through the night light breeze  
latter part much the same. the E & E  
ended in night. Thus Ends  
Lat 24.24 Long 34.50

Monday Oct 21st 1850

first part light breezes S & E and rising course  
W & E. the fore topmast and main  
topgallant standing sails through the night  
light air from the Eastward latter part  
much the same. Thus Ends  
Lat 20.25 Long 34.59

Tuesday Oct 22nd 1850

first part light air. the W & E sawed  
wood. spoke the brig Robert and ship of  
Hamburg through the night light air and  
calm. latter part light breezes S & E  
the S & E a great many vessels in sight.  
Thus Ends Lat 19.08 Long 34.57



Wednesday Oct 23<sup>d</sup> 1850

first part light breezes from the E & E by N & E  
a great many sail in sight at 2 P M  
spoke the brig Swift of Limerick England  
bound to Falmouth Through the night  
light breezes latter part much the same  
eight vessels in sight steering to the N & E  
Thus Ends

Leath 17<sup>h</sup> 30 S Long 34<sup>h</sup> 30

Thursday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light breezes from the N & E  
Through the night winds light and  
latter part light air and calm  
North part sail in sight Thus Ends  
Leath 15<sup>h</sup> 14 S Long 34<sup>h</sup> 36

Friday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light air from the Eastward  
Calm in North Employed in getting  
rigging and painting iron work Through  
the night light breezes from the N & E  
latter part much the same Employed in tarring  
rigging Thus Ends Leath 13<sup>h</sup> 58 S Long 34<sup>h</sup> 40

(Saturday) Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light breezes from the E & E by N  
in N Employed in clearing ship for paint  
Through the night light breezes latter part  
much the same in N Thus Ends

Leath 12<sup>h</sup> 13 S Long 34<sup>h</sup> 45

Sunday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light breezes E & E by N North  
Through the night wind light East in N & E  
latter part fine breezes E & E course N & E  
a bark in sight Thus Ends Leath 10<sup>h</sup> 17 S Long 34<sup>h</sup> 20



Monday Oct 28th 1850

first part moderate breezes from the S & E  
Course S & E is a bark under the lee steering  
S & E through the night wind is scattered  
part much the same steers S & E and  
sight the land Thus ends  
Log 8.15 S. Long 34.40

Tuesday Oct 29th 1850

first part moderate breezes from the S & E  
Course S & E the land in sight and  
a great many vessels through the night  
strong breeze scattered part much the same Course  
S & E employed in cleaning iron work for painting  
Thus ends Log 8.15 S. Long 35.40

Wednesday Oct 30th 1850

first part strong breezes S & E Course North  
sailing all sail through the night strong breezes  
Scattered part much the same Employed  
in painting and cleaning Thus ends  
Log 2.27 S. Long 35.55

Thursday Oct 31st 1850

first part strong breezes from the S & E  
Course S & E Employed in painting anchors  
through the night strong breezes with rain  
Scattered part fine weather Employed in painting the  
spars Thus ends Log 6.44 S. Long 37.30

Friday Nov 1st 1850

first part light breezes and fine weather Course S  
S & E through the night light breezes  
Scattered part much the same Employed  
in painting ship outside Thus ends  
strong westerly current

Log 11.58 S. Long 38.30



Saturday Nov 2<sup>d</sup> 1850

first part light breeze East Course  
O. G. through the night light breeze  
scatter part much the same Employed  
in painting ship Thus ends

Leav 3<sup>u</sup> 30 S Long 3<sup>u</sup> 20

Sunday Nov 3<sup>d</sup> 1850

first part light breezes from the E & E  
and fine weather Course O. G. through the  
night light air and heavy rain Scatter  
part light breezes from the S & W Course  
O. G. a report in paper Thus ends

Leav 4<sup>u</sup> 40 S Long 3<sup>u</sup> 40 W

Monday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light breezes South Course S & S  
through the night light air from O to E  
scatter part much the same a sail in  
sight Thus ends Leav 6<sup>u</sup> 00 S Long 3<sup>u</sup> 50

Tuesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light breezes from E to E & E  
and rainy Course O. G. through the  
night squally from the Westward scatter part  
fine weather experience a strong E & E current  
Thus ends

Leav 6<sup>u</sup> 00 S Long 3<sup>u</sup> 50

Wednesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1850

first part light breezes from E to S & W Course  
O. G. through the night light air scatter  
part much the same strong E & E current  
Thus ends

Leav 6<sup>u</sup> 23 S Long 4<sup>u</sup> 20



Thursday Nov 7th 1850

first part light fair and calm course  
18.2 through the night, light air from  
the SE latter part much the same  
wind faint. Thus ends  
Leath 8.55 & Long 40.50 W

Friday Nov 8th 1850

first part light fair from the SE  
course 18.2 a bark 1 in sight through  
the night light air from the South latter  
part much the same. Thus ends  
Leath 8.02 & Long 41.30

Saturday Nov 9th 1850

first part light air from the South and very hot  
course 18.2 through the night light air  
all round the house latter part much  
the same with rain. Thus ends  
Leath 8.25 & Long 42.00

Sunday Nov 10th 1850

first part light air from N to South  
and rainy course 18.2 through the night  
light breezes from the N & E latter part much  
the same with rain and thick weather.  
Thus ends. Leath 9.00 & Long 43.10 W

Monday Nov 11th 1850

first part light breezes from the N & E and thick  
weather calm 18.2 by 18 through the night  
wind from the Eastward and rainy latter  
part much the same. Thus ends. Leath 10.40 & Long 45.15

Tuesday Nov 12th 1850

first part strong breeze from the N & E course  
18.2 by 18 through the night thick weather  
latter part fine saw a big steering N & E. Thus ends  
Leath 12.28 & Long 45.50



Wednesday Nov 13th 1850

first part light breezes from the E & E  
fine weather Course N by N spoke the  
dutch brig Doria Theresa 30 days from Rio  
bound to N Orleans with a cargo of coffee  
through the night and latter part through  
breezes Thus Ends Lat 14° 27' N Long 47° 50'  
Thus Ends Lat 14° 27' N Long 47° 50'

Thursday Nov 14th 1850

first part moderate breezes from the E & E  
Course N by N through the night light  
breezes steered N by N find a strong Westly  
current Latter part light breezes Thus Ends  
Lat 15° 08' N Long 48° 30'

Friday Nov 15th 1850

first part light breezes from the E & E Course  
N by N and a strong Westly current through  
the night and latter part fine breezes and  
fine pleasant weather Employed in painting  
ship Thus Ends Lat 17° 57' N Long 50° 50'

Saturday Nov 16th 1850

first part light breezes from the E & E and  
fine weather Course N by N saw gulf weed  
through the night light air latter part much  
the same Thus Ends Lat 19° 12' N Long 52° 20'

Sunday Nov 17th 1850

first part light air from the E & E  
Course N by N through the night light air  
latter part much the same Thus Ends  
Lat 20° 37' N Long 53° 25'



Monday Nov 18th 1850  
first part light fair from S to S E  
and rainy from S S W through the  
night moderate breezes latter part much  
the same Thus Ends  
Lat 21° 42' N Long 71° 30'

Tuesday Nov 19th 1850  
first part moderate breezes from the N E  
Course S W by S through the night fine  
pleasant weather latter part much the same  
Thus Ends  
Lat 23° 07' N Long 66° 20'

Wednesday Nov 20th 1850  
first part moderate breezes fine and pleasant  
weather Course S W by S carrying all sail  
through the night light breezes latter part  
much the same Thus Ends  
Lat 24° 38' N Long 58° 15'

Thursday Nov 21st 1850  
first part light breezes from the Eastward  
and fine weather Course S S W a  
strong Westerly current through the night  
thick weather latter part winds from the  
S E Thus Ends course S W by S  
Lat 26° 16' N Long 59° 30'

Friday Nov 22d 1850  
first part light breezes from the S E Course  
S W through the night light breezes from  
S E to S latter part winds S W and  
clear weather carrying all sail Thus Ends  
Lat 27° 33' N Long 61° 00'



Saturday Nov 23rd 1850  
 first part light breezes from the Western lie  
 W & W through the night light breezes from  
 South to West latter part strong breezes from  
 the S & S & W by W thus ends  
 Lat 38° 4' S Long 120° 10'

Sunday Nov 24th 1850  
 first part strong breezes from the S & W Course  
 W & W through the night squally with heavy rain  
 latter part breezes on from the westward took  
 in the forenoon - sails and reefed the topsail  
 at 11 AM took in the fore topsail and fore  
 sail thus ends fresh gales Lat 29° 53' S Long 131° 30'

Monday Nov 25th 1850  
 first part fresh gales from the Western lie  
 S & S & W under a black reef main topsails  
 and staysails saw a bark steering east  
 through the night strong gales and a heavy sea  
 latter part wind shifted W & W latter  
 fore sail reefed thus ends call

Lat 30° 26' S Long 131° 15' W

Tuesday Nov 26th 1850  
 first part strong gales W & W lie North  
 under small sail saw a small vessel going too  
 heading S & W through the night more moderate  
 and shifted to the S & S & W were ship to the  
 Westward and set the topsails double reefed latter  
 part fine weather under all sail lie W & W  
 thus ends

Lat 30° 12' S Long 131° 30' W



Tuesday Nov 27th 1850

first part light breeze from the Westward  
the NW by W under all sail through  
the night light breeze latter part much  
the same set the standing sails and  
Left 30.23 N Long 65.00

Thursday Nov 28th 1850

first part light breeze from the NE by E  
NW saw a steam ship steering Southward  
through the night light air with a latter part  
light air from SE to NE breeze  
NW by W Thus Ends Left 31.31 N Long 64.00

Friday Nov 29th 1850

first part light air from NE to E  
breeze NW by W discovered the foremast  
sprung through the night light breeze latter part  
much the same set down the fore stay  
yard and mast and sent in the flying jib boom  
Thus Ends

Left 31.47 N Long 67.10

Saturday Saturday

Saturday Nov 30th 1850

first part light breeze from the Eastward breeze NW  
saw and boarded the big Phinichia from Boston  
for S. Wilson had experienced heavy weather and  
lost boat load and sprung head of main mast  
through the night and latter part fine and pleasant  
winds from the South Thus Ends  
Left 33.08 N Long 69.40

Sunday Nov 1st 1850

first part strong breeze from the South breeze NW  
NW by N passed a large ship steering East  
through the night strong breeze with fine  
squalls with heavy rain took in the topgallant  
sails Thus Ends Left 35.08 N Long 71.00 W



Monday Dec 2d 1850

first part light air from the S.E. Course  
N.E. by N. at 4 PM wind shifted to the  
the night strong breeze with heavy squalls,  
of rain at 2 PM we set the topsails  
and took in the fore and main sail  
better part more moderate wind sail steady  
S. Thus ends Log 36.45 N Long 71.50  
End S S S S S S S

Thus ends the

Tuesday Dec 3d 1850

first part fine breeze from the S.E. Course  
N.E. by N. at 4 PM wind shifted to the  
N.E. and began on top, in the light sails  
and set the topsail lie N.E. by N. through  
the night more moderate wind all sail better  
part wind shifted S.E. Course N.E. by N.  
Thus ends Log 38.28 Long 72.00

Wednesday Dec 4th 1850

first part light breeze from the south  
Course N.E. by N. carrying all sail through  
the night wind all round the house and the off  
fog better part much the same lie N.W.  
Thus ends Log 39.33 N Long 72.20

Thursday Dec 5th 1850

first part light breeze from the S.E. lie  
N.W. saw and boarded the big Whaler of  
J. Haven bound Christian at 3 PM rounded  
point 55 fathoms through the night light  
breeze from the eastward and the weather lie  
O. O. C. better part much the same at  
2 PM sighted Long Island bearing N.E. the last  
part passed the Beacon Adair's bound to  
Philadelphia Thus ends the fog in 20 fathoms  
water



Friday Dec 6th 1850  
first part light breeze from E to N E by NE  
at 1 PM sounded found 2 fathoms  
at 1 PM bore the chains through the night wind  
moderate from the N E. Latter part strong  
regard the topsails at 3 PM long Island in sight  
and a great many vessels thus ends  
working to the Eastern Long Island dist 10 leagues

Saturday Dec 7th 1850  
first part E & E wind and heavy rain off and  
on shore in 30 fathoms a great many vessels  
in sight through the night wind breeze  
with heavy rain at 2 PM close regard the  
topsails heading off shore at 3 PM took in  
the fore and main topsails and here to  
ended a short reef main topsail and staysails  
heading off shore with tremendous rains  
thus ends off Long Island

Sunday Dec 8th 1850  
first part wind more moderate at 1 PM  
set the fore and main topsails at 4 wind  
hauler to the South stand N E by N at 5  
sounded found 4 fathoms at 11 PM wind  
from the N W and breeze on took in the  
fore and main topsails latter part strong  
N W gales and a rough sea lie too heading  
at 1 PM under a short reef main topsail and  
staysails thus ends Lat 39° 59' Long 74° 49'

Monday Dec 9th 1850  
first part strong N W gales and bad sea  
lie too heading N W a ship in sight to the lower  
through the night more moderate made sail  
at 2 PM wind hauler W more ship and  
stand N latter part fine breeze a great many  
vessels in sight thus ends  
Lat 40° 17' N Long 77° 49'



Tuesday Dec 10th 1850  
 first part strong breeze from the N. W. steered N  
 for Montauk Point at 3 PM sighted land that  
 at to move to off Montauk Point in 25 fathoms  
 water a great many vessels in sight of all  
 eyes but no Pilot spoke sooner bound to  
 New York. Through the night strong breeze clear  
 except the 10 PM sails. Letter part more  
 moderate made all sail and steered S E  
 for vineyard sound at 8 AM took the  
 Pilot and steered in to the sound  
 at 11 AM came to an anchor at  
 Holmes hole Thus Ends

66-27 Wednesday Dec 11th 1850  
 first part fine breeze from the N. W.  
 at 2 PM took our anchor and steered  
 for Edgartown at 4 came to an anchor

344 1/2 - 41 1/2

344 1/2 - 41 1/2

344 1/2 - 41 1/2

344 1/2 - 41 1/2

344 1/2 - 41 1/2

344 1/2 - 41 1/2

344 1/2 - 41 1/2

344 1/2 - 41 1/2

344 1/2 - 41 1/2

344 1/2 - 41 1/2

344 1/2 - 41 1/2



*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten notes and numbers at the top of the page.]*

1853  
2

no Bart, for Queen of report  
no 4  
no Care for  
report 1853

66 Charles J. Mitchell of American firm  
29 24 yrs of age  
66 Charles J. has a man  
B L



21-09-18  
8013

St. Charles St.  
and C. Charles St.

St. Charles St.  
C. Charles St.

St. Charles St.  
C. Charles St.

St. Charles St.  
C. Charles St.

St. Charles St.  
C. Charles St.

St. Charles St.  
C. Charles St.

St. Charles St.  
C. Charles St.



Montpelier is the capital of Vermont

Montpelier is the capital of Vermont E. Clark

Montpelier is the capital of Vermont E. Clark

Eben Clark is a native of Vermont U. S. A.

Eben Clark is a native of Vermont U. S. A.

Command concert concern carried Carouse

coal cart carer cornell cambridge convent coarse

course corse corpse corner courier cancel carriage



The obligation of respect and love for parents never <sup>ceases</sup>  
The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases  
The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases  
The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases  
The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases  
The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases  
The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases  
The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases  
The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases  
The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect and love for parents never ceases

Columbus crossed the Atlantic with ninety men.

Columbus crossed the Atlantic with ninety men.

Columbus crossed the Atlantic with ninety men.

Columbus crossed the Atlantic with ninety men.

Columbus crossed the Atlantic with ninety men.

Columbus crossed the Atlantic with ninety men.

Columbus crossed the Atlantic with ninety men.

Columbus crossed the Atlantic with ninety men.

Columbus crossed the Atlantic with ninety men.

Columbus crossed the Atlantic with ninety men.



69

12

What kind of a writer am I  
What kind of a writer.

Susan Strongman

I I  
then I am

101





[illegible]





9.05  
1.  
1.  
1.  
1.  
1.  
60  
60  
60  
60  
60  
50  
60  
50  
70  
80  
75  
~~50~~  
50  
65  
50  
50  
60  
60  
50  
1.00  

---

78.90



[illegible]



The words I and O should always be  
capitals

The words I and O should always be  
capitals

The words I and O should always be  
capitals

The words I and O should always be Capital

The words I and O should always be Capital

The words I and O should always be  
capital

The words I and O should always be  
capital

The words I and O should always be  
capitals



The words I and O should always be capitals

The words I and O should always be capitals

The words I and O should always be capitals

The words I and O should always be capitals

The words I and O should always be capitals

The words I and O should always be capitals

The words I and O should always be capitals

The words I and O should always be capitals

The words I and O should always be capitals

The words I and O should always be capitals

Every line in poetry should begin with a capital

Every line in poetry should begin with a capital

Every line in poetry should begin with a capital

Every line in poetry should begin with a capital

Every line in poetry should begin with a capital

Every line in poetry should begin with a capital

Every line in poetry should begin with a capital

Every line in poetry should begin with a capital

Every line in poetry should begin with a capital



Remember the sabbath day and keep it holy

Remember the sabbath day and keep it holy

Remember the sabbath day and keep it holy

Remember the sabbath day and keep it holy

Remember the sabbath day and keep it holy

Remember the sabbath day and keep it holy

Remember the sabbath day and keep it holy

Remember the sabbath day and keep it holy

Remember the sabbath day and keep it holy

Remember the sabbath day and keep it holy

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains



Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

Patience and perseverance will remove

Patience and perseverance will remove mountains

It is moral grandeur makes the mighty man.

It is moral grandeur makes the mighty man.

It is moral grandeur makes the mighty man.

It is moral grandeur makes the mighty man.

It is moral grandeur makes the mighty man.

It is moral grandeur makes the mighty man.

It is moral grandeur makes the mighty man.

It is moral grandeur makes the mighty man.

It is moral grandeur



John W. 363

W. W. 363

W. W. 363



Look not mournfully back to the past,  
Look not mournfully back to the past,  
Look not mournfully back to the past,  
Look not mournfully back to the past,  
Look not mournfully back to the past,  
Look not mournfully back to the past,  
Look not mournfully back to the past,  
Look not mournfully back to the past,  
Look not mournfully back to the past,  
Look not mournfully back to the past,  
Wisely improve the present, and go forth to meet  
the shadowy future, with a brave and manly heart.  
Wisely improve the present, and go forth to meet  
the shadowy future, with a brave and manly heart.  
Wisely improve the present, and go forth to meet  
the shadowy future, with a brave and manly heart.  
Look not mournfully



From

See

with  
approx

By the

of Chapman & Co  
of



Count that day lost, whose low descending sun,

Count that day lost, whose low descending sun,

Count that day lost, whose low descending sun,

Count that day lost, whose low descending sun,

Count that lost, whose low descending sun,

Count that lost, whose low descending sun,

Count that lost whose low descending sun,

Count that lost whose low descending sun,

Count that day lost whose low descending sun,

Views from thy hand no worthy action done.

<sup>up</sup> Views from thy hand no worthy action done,

<sup>up</sup> Views from thy hand no worthy action done,

<sup>up</sup> Views from thy hand no worthy action done,

<sup>up</sup> Views from thy hand no worthy action done,

<sup>up</sup> Views from thy hand no worthy action done,

<sup>up</sup> Views from thy hand no worthy action done,

<sup>up</sup> Views from thy hand no worthy action done,

<sup>up</sup> Views from thy hand no worthy action done,

<sup>up</sup> Views from thy hand no worthy action done,

<sup>up</sup> Views from



Willie ABBOT T.

ALAN WHITE

To son  
of Willie ABBOT

W. ABBOT T. ABBOT

To son  
of Willie ABBOT

in water.



12



Who lives to nature rarely can be poor;

Who lives to nature rarely can be poor;

Who lives to nature rarely can be poor;

Who lives to nature rarely can be poor;

Who lives to nature rarely can be poor;

Who lives to nature rarely can be poor;

Who lives to nature rarely can be poor;

Who lives to nature rarely can be poor;

Who lives to nature rarely can be poor;

Who lives to nature rarely can be poor;

Who lives to fancy never can be rich.

Who lives to fancy never can be rich.

Who lives to fancy never can be rich.

Who lives to fancy never can be rich.

Who lives to fancy never can be rich.

Who lives to fancy never can be rich.

Who lives to fancy never can be rich.

Who lives to fancy never can be rich.

Who lives to fancy never can be rich.

Who



A hand-drawn sketch of a cross-section of a river or stream bed. A horizontal line represents the water surface. Below it, a vertical line represents the bed. The bed is marked with 'X's and 'Z's, indicating different sediment types or depths. The left side shows a steeper bank with a small 'X' and 'Z' near the surface. The right side shows a flatter bed with a series of 'X's and 'Z's.

25

5  
 4  
 3  
 2  
 1

Daniel



6 Charles T. Mitchell Charles T. Mitchell  
4 Charles T. Mitchell Charles T. Mitchell  
Charles T. Mitchell Charles T. Mitchell

\$ 50.00

Jan. 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

For value received I promise to pay to  
George Hussey or bearer the sum of fifty  
dollars on demand with interest

Charles T. Mitchell

\$ 50.00

Jan. 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

For value received I promise to pay to  
George Hussey or bearer the sum of fifty  
dollars on demand with interest

Charles T. Mitchell

\$ 50.00

Jan. 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

For value received I promise to pay to  
George Hussey or bearer the sum of fifty  
dollars on demand with interest

Charles T. T. Mitchell

Charles T. Mitchell



ed 12 Charles J. Mitchell what  
kind of a writer am I  
I sh I think not a very good one  
I sh we choose



\$ 50.00

Jan. 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

For value received I promise to pay to  
George Hussey or bearer the sum of fifty  
dollars on demand with interest

Charles J. Mitchell.

\$ 50.00

Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

For value received I promise to pay to  
George Hussey or bearer the sum of fifty  
dollars on demand with interest

Charles J. Mitchell

\$ 50.00 what what kind of Feb. 14<sup>th</sup> 1853

For value received I promise to pay to  
George Hussey or bearer the sum of fifty  
dollars on demand with interest

Charles J. Mitchell Charles J. Mitchell

Charles J. Mitchell Charles J. Mitchell

Charles J. Mitchell nowhere

Charles J. Mitchell nowhere

Charles J. Mitchell

Charles J. Mitchell



what kind of Bark Sea Green is  
A B /

S B T B B B R

B B B B B R R B

B B B B B B B





Be unto others kind and true, as you would have  
others be to you, Is the Golden Rule

Be unto others kind and true, as you would have  
others be to you, Is the Golden Rule

Be unto others kind and true, as you would have  
others be to you, Is the Golden Rule

Be unto others kind and true, as you would have  
others be to you, Is the Golden Rule

Be unto others kind and true, as you would have  
others be to you, Is Golden Rule Charles  
<sup>up</sup>The Sun rises in the East and sets in the West.

<sup>up</sup>The Sun rises in the East and sets in the West.

<sup>up</sup>The Sun rises in the East and sets in the West.

<sup>up</sup>The Sun rises in the East and sets in the West.

<sup>up</sup>The Sun rises in the East and sets in the West.

<sup>up</sup>The Sun rises in the East and sets in the West.

<sup>up</sup>The Sun rises in the East and sets in the West.

<sup>up</sup>The Sun rises in the East and sets in the West.

<sup>up</sup>The Sun rises in the East and sets in the West.







[illegible]

Be it ever so humble, there is no place like Home  
Be it ever so humble

[illegible]



A A A A A A

George Allen

A A A A A

A Annie Anders<sup>e</sup>

Anderson

Anderson







Handwritten letter - I hope I have been able to  
show you a good long one but I will send  
you a few more - I have to write by the way what did  
you say to me when you got these Tuesday morning  
I hope I was through ~~the~~ I usually write  
you on ~~the~~ Tuesday afternoon that she is  
down and I will let you know



John H. Clifford is the Whig candidate for Gov.  
John H. Clifford is the Whig candidate for Gov.  
John H. Clifford is the Whig candidate for Gov.  
John H. Clifford is the Whig candidate for Gov.

John H. Clifford is the Whig candidate for Gov.  
John H. Clifford is the Whig candidate for Gov.  
John H. Clifford is the Whig candidate for Gov.  
John H. Clifford is the Whig candidate for Gov.  
John H. Clifford is the Whig candidate for Gov.

U U U U U U U U U U U U

P P P P P P P P P P P P P P

W W W W W W W W W W W W W W

X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y

Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z

Co. BB B BB B B B B B B B B B B B B

I I I I I I I I I I I I I I



The universal Sun from day to day

Does his Creator's power display

Soon as the evening shades prevail

The Moon takes up the wondrous tale



The unwearied Sun from day to day,

The unwearied Sun from day to day,

The unwearied Sun from day to day, Da

The unwearied Sun from day to day,

The unwearied Sun from day to day,

The unwearied Sun from day to day,

The unwearied Sun from day to day,

The unwearied Sun from day to day,

The unwearied Sun from day to day,

The unwearied Sun from day to day,

Does his Creator's power display L. I. M.

Does his Creator's power display L. I. M.

I Does his Creator's power display L. I. M.

I Does his Creator's power display

Does his Creator's power display L. I. M.

Does this Creator's power display Geo R

Does his Creator's power display Charles

Does his Creator's power display Mitchell







*Soon as the evening shades prevail,  
Soon as the evening shades prevail,  
I see soon as the evening shades prevail.  
Soon as the evening shades prevail,  
I see soon as the evening shades prevail,  
Soon as the evening shades prevail,  
I see soon as the evening shades prevail,  
I see soon as the evening shades prevail,  
I see soon as the evening shades prevail,*

The Moon takes up the wondrous tale

The Moon takes up the wonder

The Moon takes up the wondrous tale

The Moon takes up the wonderful task

The Moon takes up the wonderful tale

The Moon takes up the wonderful tale

The Novin takes up the wonderful tale

The Moon takes up the wonderful tale

The Moon takes up the wicker



at Northampton  
Sept 1871

to  
Miss  
Gibbs  
at  
Northampton

Sept 1871



While all the stars that round her burn,

While all the stars that round her burn,

While all the stars that round her burn,

While all the stars that round her burn,

While all the stars that round her burn,

While all the stars

While all the stars that round her burn,

While all the stars that round her burn,

While all the stars that round her burn,

And all the planets in their turn,

And all the planets in their turn,

And all the planets in their turn,

And all the planets in their turn,

And all the planets in their turn,

And all the planets in their turn,

And all the planets in their turn,

And all the planets in their turn,

And all the planets in their turn,

And all the stars that



1875-1876



5000



Confirm the tidings as they roll  
Confirm the tidings as they roll  
Confirm

Confirm the tidings as they roll

Confirm the tidings as they roll

Confirm the tidings as they roll

Confirm the tidings as they roll

Confirm the tidings as they roll

Confirm the tidings as they roll

Confirm the tidings as they roll

And spread the truth from pole to pole

And spread the truth from pole to pole

And spread the truth from pole to pole

And spread the truth from pole to pole

And spread the truth from pole to pole

And spread the truth from pole to pole

And spread the truth from pole to pole

And spread the truth from pole to pole

And spread the truth from pole to pole



103

Manchester

1877

Manchester

Manchester

1877

Manchester



The only amaranthine flower on earth is virtue

The only amaranthine flower on earth is

The only amaranthine flower on earth is virtue

The only amaranthine flower on earth is <sup>virtue</sup>

The only amaranthine flower on earth is virtue

The only amaranthine flower on earth is virtue

The only amaranthine flower on earth is virtue

The only amaranthine flower on earth is <sup>virtue</sup>

The only amaranthine flower on earth is

The only lasting treasure truth Ohio

The only lasting treasure truth Ohio

The only lasting treasure truth Ohio

I I The last treasure truth

The only lasting treasure truth Ohio

I I The only lasting treasure truth Ohio

The only lasting treasure truth Ohio

I The only lasting treasure truth Ohio

The only lasting treasure truth Ohio







May the 12<sup>th</sup> 1832

I like the green grass.

I have the opportunity of writing these  
few lines to you, hoping that you are in as  
good health as I am at present.

give my love to all Indian friends,  
and let them know that I am in good  
health.

He leaped into his boat as it lay upon  
the strand. But Oh, his heart was  
far away with friends upon the land.  
He thought of those he loved  
the best, a wife and infant dear;  
An feeling filled the sailor's breast,  
The sailor's eye a tear. They stood  
upon a bank & he poured

Charles J. Mitchell

Charles J. Mitchell

Charles J. Mitchell





Don't know

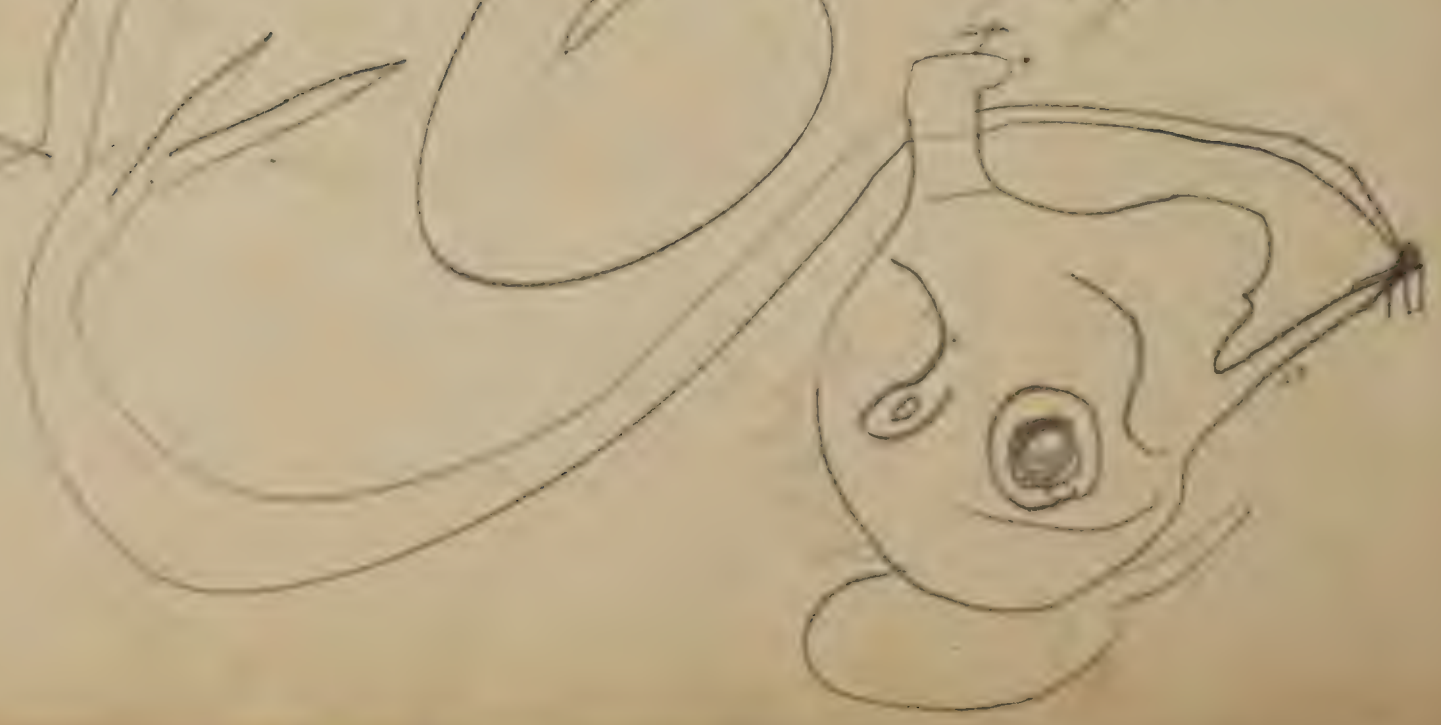
James

Wm

M.

John

John





Ship Montgomery and Brig Esplendido

Ship Montgomery and Brig Esplendido

Ship Montgomery and Brig Esplendido

Ship Montgomery and Brig Esplendido

Ship Montgomery and Brig Esplendido

Ship Montgomery and Brig Esplendido

Ship Montgomery and Brig Esplendido

Ship Montgomery and Brig Esplendido

Ship Montgomery and Brig Esplendido

In company with Bark Sea Queen Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

In company with Bark Sea Queen Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

In company with Bark Sea Queen Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

In company with Bark Sea Queen Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

In company with Bark Sea Queen.

In company with Bark Sea Queen Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

In company with Bark Sea Queen Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

In company with Bark Sea Queen Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>



How to Harvest

Harvest

Harvest

Clark

man

man

the

all



question. sequel. consequence. query. inquiring

question. sequel. consequence. query. inquiring

question. sequel. consequence. query. inquiring

question. sequel. consequence. query. inquiring

question. sequel. consequence. query. inquiring

question. sequel. consequence. query. inquiring

question. sequel. consequence. query. inquiring

question. sequel. consequence. query. inquiring

question. sequel. consequence. query. inquiring

Acquiring Knowledge is necessary

Acquiring Knowledge is necessary

Acquiring Knowledge is necessary

Acquiring Knowledge is necessary

Acquiring Knowledge is necessary

Acquiring Knowledge is necessary



I begg



A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

A soft answer turneth away wrath. B

Answer Charles J. Mitchell Charles J. M.

CS



Wm. E. Abbott.  
J. H. & J. Willie Abbott.  
a c o a Abbott & Willie Abbott.  
J. J. Williams & Son Jr.  
N. H. Manchester

N. H.  
William H. Brown lbs  
Manchester.

N. H.

J. W. & Willie E. Abbott.  
A. Abbott 645 Chestnut St. Abbott.  
A. Carrie L. Abbott.  
Selwyn B. Abbott.  
Hattie E. Abbott.

645 Chestnut St. Manchester N. H.

A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L. M.

N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X. Y. Z. &

0 0 0 0



The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,  
The lowing herd winds slowly over the sea,  
The weary plowman plods his homeward way,  
And leaves the world to darkness and to me.

The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,  
The lowing herd winds slowly over the sea,  
The weary plowman plods his homeward way  
And leaves the world to darkness and to me.

The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,  
The lowing herd winds slowly over the sea,  
The weary plowman plods his homeward way  
And leaves the world to darkness and to me.  
And leaves the world to darkness and to me  
And leaves the world to darkness and to me



25  
Mellie

Mellie

Handwritten cursive text, likely a signature or name, spanning across the middle of the page. The text is highly stylized and difficult to decipher, but appears to be a single continuous line of writing.



One Pearce

Sweet April came hit her

From sunnier skies.

All blushing and smiling.

With tears in her eyes,

But winter upon her

So coldly did blow

That the tears in her eyes

Were frozen to snow,

Many man of many minds.

many birds of many kind.

many fish of many kind.

Charles J. Mitchell

Charles J. Mitchell

Charles J. Mitchell

C C C C C C C C

Charles J. Mitchell

Charles J



## Emigrants Glance Home

Far, far from those whose tender watchings bred me,  
Far from the hedge-row haunts that pleased my youth,  
Far from the friends whose gentle teachings led me  
In the blist ways of innocence and truth;  
Even from my own peculiar Northern Star,  
From every childish memory, I am far!

---

Perchance no more may meet my foreign ear  
The chastened kindness of a brother's tone;  
A mother's voice no more may call me dear,  
In the fond language only mother's own;  
And she, whose name is never named by me,  
The loved, the forgotten - where is she.

---



Emigrants Glance Homeward

Far far from those whose tender watchings led me,  
Far from the hedge row haunts, that pleased my <sup>youth</sup>,  
Far from the friends whose gentle teachings led me  
In the best ways of innocence and truth;  
Even from my own peculiar Northern Star,  
From every childish memory, I am far!

—

Perchance no more may meet my foreign ear  
The chastest, kindest of a brother's tone;  
No mother's voice no more may call me dear,  
In the fond language only mother's own;  
And she whose name is never named by me,  
The loved, the unforgetting—where is she?  
Perchance no more may meet my foreign ear



Yet I am happy in my distant home;  
A sunny sky smiles over me;  
And let what will from God's good pleasure come,  
My friend, my husband, I have always thee;  
And gaily round, our laughing treasure plays  
In all the winning grace of childhood's ways

---

I never can be lonely. Where I go  
With these, is home, but yearnings fond and bland  
For those departed days, when all things glow  
With a bride glory, from that far-off land,  
Wind round my heart, as with a magic chain,  
Which I must kiss ere I unwind again.

---



Yet I am happy in my distant home;  
A sunny sky smiles over me;  
And let what will from God's good pleasure come  
My friend my husband, I have always thee;  
And gaily round, our laughing treasure plays  
In all the winning grace of child & home's ways  
I

---

I never can be lonely. Where I go  
With these is home; but yearnings fond-  
For those departed days, where all things glow  
With a bright glory, from that far-off land  
Wind round my heart, as with a magic chain,  
Which I must kiss ere I unbind again.

Char

---



Every heart has a secret drawer, the spring of which

is only known to the owner. Home Journal

Every heart has a secret drawer, the spring of which

is only known to the owner. Home Journal

Every heart has a secret drawer, the spring of which

is only known to the owner. Home Journal

Every heart has a secret drawer, the spring of which

is only known to the owner. Home Journal

Every heart has a secret drawer, the spring

I should like to know of heart with

I like to be

Every heart has a secret drawer



The purest altar of love is a mothers heart.

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart. H H

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart, H

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart. H H

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart.

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart H H

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart H

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart H

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart H

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart H H

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart H

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart H H

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart

The purest altar of love is a mothers heart.



Ms. A. 9. 2. 1. 1. 1. Miss Catherine Hayes

Mr. H. P. one learns to think by C. S. J.

Not getting over a long thinking but by H.

Getting materials for thought: H H H

Borrowed thoughts like borrowed money,

only reveal the poverty that surrounds

compelled the loan. - H

Charles T. Mitchell, JF Tre JF

Charles H J J J J J J J

No one learns to think by getting

CH cycles from chicken but by

getting materials, thought

May's

Borrowed thoughts, like borrow'd <sup>money</sup>

getting only reveal the poverty that

getting compelled the loan the same



Miss Catharine Hays, is called the Swan & Grin.  
Miss Catharine Hays, is called the Swan & Grin.  
Miss Catharine Hays, is called the Swan & Grin.  
Miss Catharine Hays, is called the Swan &  
Miss Catharine Hays is called the Swan & Grin  
Miss Catharine Hays is called the Swan &  
Miss Catharine Hays is called the Swan & Grin,  
~~Miss~~ Catharine Hays is called the S<sup>d</sup> Swan & Grin  
Miss Catharine Hays is called the Swan & Grin.  
Miss Catharine Hays is called the Swan & Grin  
Miss Catharine Hays is called Grin:  
Miss Catharine Hays is called the Swan &  
Miss Catharine Hays is called the Swan & Grin  
Miss Catharine H Hays is called the Swan  
Miss Catharine H Hays is called the Swan  
Miss Catharine Hays is called the Su  
Miss Catharine H Hays, is called  
H H H H H H H H  
M H H H H H H H  
N H H H H H H H



<sup>ny</sup>  
For years

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow

<sup>ny</sup>  
For years upon the Mountains brow



The Hermit.

For years upon the mountain's brow  
 A hermit lived - the Lord knows how  
 Plain was his dress, and coarse his fare -  
 He got his food the Lord knows where.  
 His prayers were short, his wants were few.  
 He had a friend - the Lord knows who.  
 No care nor trouble vexed his lot.  
 He had a wish - the Lord knows what.  
 At length this holy man did die -  
 He left the world - the Lord knows why.  
 He's buried in a gloomy den  
 And he shall rise - the Lord knows when.  
 Charles T. Mitchell



The Custom House in New Orleans is  
Built of Massachusetts granite and covers  
two acres of ground

The Custom house in New Orleans is  
Built of Massachusetts granite and covers



The Custom House in New Orleans is built of  
Massachusetts granite and covers two acres of ground  
H

The Custom House in New Orleans is built of  
Massachusetts granite, and covers two acres of ground

The Custom House in New Orleans is built of  
Massachusetts granite and covers two acres of ground

The Custom House in New Orleans is built of  
Massachusetts granite, and covers two acres of ground

H The C

The Cust

The Custom House in New Orleans is built of  
Massachusetts granite, and covers two acres of ground

The Custom House in New Orleans is built of  
Massachusetts granite and covers two acres of ground



The six Eastern States are New

Maine New Hampshire Vermont N

The six Eastern States are Maine New Hampshire  
Vermont Massachusetts Connecticut

Rhode Island



The six Eastern States are Maine, New Hampshire,  
Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island.

The six Eastern States are Maine, New Hampshire,  
Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island.

The six Eastern States are Maine, New Hampshire,  
Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island.

The six Eastern States are Maine, New Hampshire,  
Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island.

The six Eastern States are Maine, New Hampshire,  
Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island.

The six Eastern States are Maine, New Hampshire,  
Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island.

The six Eastern States are Maine, New Hampshire,  
Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island.

The six Eastern States are Maine, New Hampshire,  
Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island.

Charles J. Mitchell of New Hampshire,  
The six Eastern States are Maine, New Hampshire,  
Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island.



## The Child and the Stars.

"They tell me dear Father each gem in the sky  
That sparkles at night is a star,  
But why do they dwell in those regions so high,  
And shed their cold lustre so far?  
I know that the Sun makes the blossoms to spring,  
And gives to the flowers their birth,  
But what are the stars? do they nothing but fling  
Their cold rays of light upon Earth?

---

My child, it is said you stars <sup>stars</sup> ~~stars~~ in the sky,  
Are worlds that are fashioned like this,  
Where the souls of the good and the gentle who die  
Assemble together in bliss:  
And the rays that they shed for the Earth  
Is the light of His glory whose throne is above  
That tells us who dwell in those regions of night,  
Of his goodness, his mercy and love.

---



The Child and the Stars

They tell me dear Father each gem in the sky,  
That sparkles at night is a star.

But why do they dwell in those regions so high,  
And shed their cold, lustre, so far?

I know that the Sun makes the blossoms  
And gives to the flowers their birth.

But what are the stars? do they nothing but  
Their cold rays of light upon Earth?

My

My child, it is said yon stars in the sky,

Are worlds that are fashioned like this,

Where the souls of the good and the gentle who die  
Assemble together in bliss:

And the rays that they shed o'er the Earth

Is the light of His story whose chronicle is

That



1 1 6 45 <sup>in May</sup> to Charles





## The Child and the Stars

They tell me dear Father each gem in the sky,  
That sparkles at night is a star,  
But why do they dwell in those regions so high,  
And shed their cold lustre so far?  
I know that the Sun makes the blossoms to sprout,  
And gives to the flowers their birth,  
But what are the stars? do they nothing but fling  
Their cold rays of light upon Earth?

---

My child, it is said you stars in the sky,  
Are worlds that are fashioned like this;  
Where the souls of the good and the gentle who dwell  
Assemble together in bliss:  
And the rays that they shed over the Earth  
Is the light of God.



Charles J. Mitchell of New Hampshire

Charles J. Mitchell Charles J. Mitchell

Charles J. Mitchell Charles J. Mitchell

Men in Bark Sea Leven. 1853

Men men of many Bird of me 1853

men men of many mind men Bird of me

Charles Charles J. Mitchell

Charles J. Mitchell Charles J. Mitchell

Charles Charles J. Mitchell

Charles Charles J. Mitchell

Charles J. Mitchell Charles J. Mitchell

Charles Charles J. Mitchell

Charles Charles J. Mitchell

Charles Charles J. Mitchell

Charles Charles J. Mitchell

12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15



The Child and the Stars

May all our dear Father each gem in the sky

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Horace Peabody Manchester N H

Washington is the Capital of the United States

Washington is the Capital of the United States

Washington is the Capital of the United States

An honest man is the noblest work of God

An honest man is the noblest work of God

An honest man is the noblest work of God

An honest man is the noblest work of God

An honest man is the noblest work of

God



OK

Sum + M  
July

Delark B B B  
B B B B

Sergueni Sergueni



For every evil under the sun, there is a remedy,  
or there is none; If there is one, try to find it,

For every evil under the sun, there is a remedy,  
For every evil under the sun, there is a remedy,  
or there is none. If there is one, try to find it,  
For every evil under the sun, there is a remedy,  
For every evil under the sun, there is a remedy,

or there none; If there is one, try to find it.

For every evil under the sun, there is a remedy.

or there is none; If there is one, try to find it.

For every evil under the sun, there is a remedy,  
For every evil under the sun, there is a remedy,

or there is none; If there is one, try to find it.

If there is none, never mind it.

If there is none, never mind it. Charles

If there is ~~not~~ none, never mind it. Charles J. Mitchell

If there is none, never mind it. Charles J. Mitchell

If there is none, never mind it. Charles J. Mitchell

If there is none, never mind it. Charles J. Mitchell

If there is none, never mind it.



100

1000

1000

1000

1000

100

1000

1000

1000

100

100



In being angry we punish ourselves. H. B. C.

In being angry we punish ourselves. H. B. C.

In being angry we punish ourselves. H. B. C.

In being angry we punish ourselves. H. B. C.

In being angry we punish ourselves. H. B. C.

In being angry we punish ourselves. H. B. C.

In being angry we punish ourselves. H. B. C.

In being angry we punish ourselves. H. B. C.

In being angry we punish ourselves. H. B. C.

In being angry we punish ourselves. H. B. C.

In being angry we punish ourselves. H. B. C.

Whatever a man soweth, that shall he also reap

Whatever a man soweth, that shall he also reap

Whatever a man soweth, that shall he also reap

Whatever a man soweth, that shall he also reap

Whatever a man soweth, that shall he also reap

Whatever a man soweth, that shall he also reap

Whatever a man soweth, that shall he also reap

Q.



Charles T. Mitchell

On a log

On a log sat a frog,  
Crying for his daughter;

That he shed till his eyes were red,

And then jumped into the water —

And drowned himself.

Adm

And drowned himself

Charles T. Mitchell

Nashua

N. H.



The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west.

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west.

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west.

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west.

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west.

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west.

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west.

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west.

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west.

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west.

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the w.

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west.

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west

13  
The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west

The sun rises in the east, and sets in the west.

The sum is 1

The sun rises in the east and sets in the west



L<sup>2</sup> Love, and love only, is the loan for  
 Love, and love only, is the loan for love L<sup>2</sup>  
 Love, and love only, is the loan for love L<sup>2</sup>  
 Love and love only, is the loan for love L<sup>2</sup>  
 Love and love only, is the loan for love L<sup>2</sup>  
 Love and love only, is the loan

Handwritten cursive script, likely a signature or name, possibly reading "John Smith".

St Charles St Charles S. Mitchell

Mr. W. Charles S. Mitchell.

<sup>sup</sup> P. C. Charles Mitchell. U

W<sup>2d</sup> W<sup>2d</sup> Charles J. H. m. Garrell

*B B C C D D E E*

222

26. f. 122

L L L L L L L

Edward C.

Alfred



Ben Bolt

[illegible]



Mr. Eben Clark

2nd

Manchester  
N.H.

Dec.

7th

Pa. 7c

7c

7c

7c



123240

4850

846045-19/ #3  
24  
20604

1.0370  
.0103  
9895-

450.0000  
89 5-50  
24200

45-4.7

49475  
4723-0  
39 5-50

76700  
69205  
7435-0

Handwritten signature or scribble



[illegible]



Count that day last whose low descending sun

Count that day last whose law descending I see

cannot that clay last whose low descending face

Can't find day last whose bar descending from  
Can't find day last whose bar descending from

Count that day last whose low ascending Line  
Count that day last whose low descending Line

Count that day lost whose low descending Sun  
 Count that day lost whose low descending Sun

Count that day East whose low descending Sun  
Count that day East whose low descending Sun

Count that day last whose low descending snail  
Count that day last whose low descending snail

Count that day last whose low descending Sun  
Count that day last whose low descending Sun

Count that day last whose low descending sun

haven't that day last whose low descending sun  
 haven't that day last whose low descending sun

Exhibit that clay lost whose low descending from  
Exhibit that clay lost whose low descending from

Count that day last whose low descending Sun

cannot that day last whose low ascending curve  
cannot that day last whose low descending curve  
cannot that day last whose low ascending curve

Count that day lost whose low Resecnding Seciv

Count that day last whose low ascending sun  
 Count that day last whose low ascending sun

Count that day last whose law descending sure  
Count that day last whose law descending sure

Count that day last whose low descending curve

Paint that day last whose low descending line  
Paint that day last whose low descending line

Count that day last whilst low descending sun  
Count that day last whilst low descending sun

arent that day last when low descending sun

house that day lost whose low descending sun

...canst that day, last whose low descending sa

... say, just what you are according to  
 Lawist that I have been

...ant that day. last where he was descending in

... that day - last - whose low descending slope

... of last winter low clear & rolling sea  
... that day first where low descending dunes



The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases. Eben Clark

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases. Eben Clark

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases. Eben Clark

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases Eben Clark

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases Eben Clark

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases Eben Clark

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases Eben Clark

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation of respect for parents never ceases

The obligation



Remember thy creator in the days of thy youth  
Remember thy creator in the days of thy youth

Remember thy creator in the days of thy youth  
Remember thy creator in the days of thy youth







C. soft answer turneth away wrath Eben. Clark  
 C. soft answer turneth away wrath Eben. Clark  
 C. soft answer turneth away wrath Eben. Clark  
 C. soft answer turneth away wrath Eben. Clark  
 C. soft answer turneth away wrath Eben. Clark  
 C. soft answer turneth away wrath Eben. Clark  
 C. soft answer turneth away wrath Eben. Clark  
 A. soft answer turneth away wrath Eben. Clark  
 C. soft answer turneth away wrath Eben. Clark  
 C. soft answer turneth away wrath Eben. Clark  
 C. soft answer turneth away wrath Eben. Clark

A soft answer turneth away wrath  
A soft answer turneth away wrath

[illegible]



The purest altar of love is a mother's heart  
The purest altar of love is a mother's heart  
The purest altar of love is a mother's heart  
The purest altar of love is a mother's heart

New York Jan 1. 1831

\$1000

Two months after date I promise to pay  
S. Durand or order one Thousand dollars for  
value received with interest after at seven per cent

Paul. Sampson Jr

Attest, William Hall  
Attest William Hall Paul Sampson Jr  
Newark N. J. Oct 23

\$960

On demand I promise to pay S. S. St John  
or order nine hundred sixty dollars for value  
received with interest at seven per cent

John D Smith

Attest H. J. Wilcox  
Attest H. J. Wilcox

John D Smith

New York June 3<sup>d</sup> 1835

\$1666

For value received I promise to pay  
John Baardman or order on  
Demand one thousand six  
Hundred sixty six dollars  
With interest

John J. Fortune

Attest J. Hebesten,

Attest J. Hebesten



Bradford July 14, 1842

\$ 800

For value received I promise to  
pay Leonard, Johnson as  
order on demand eight hundred  
dollars with interest

Samuel Haver  
Attest. Enock True.

Danvers Jan 11, 1842

\$ 987, 75

For value received we jointly and  
severally promise to pay Theophilus  
as order on demand two months  
from date nine hundred eight seven  
dollars seventy five cents with interest  
after two months. John J Johnson

Samuel Jones  
Attest. Isaac Webster

June 7, 1854

Mr John J Boardman please  
deliver James A. Powers such  
goods as he may want not exceeding  
twenty dollars and charge the same  
to my account

John Peterson











Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Gambling is the ruination of many young men

Columbus discovered America in 1492

Columbus discovered America in 1492

Columbus discovered America in 1492

Columbus discovered America in 1492

Columbus discovered America in 1492

Columbus discovered America in 1492

Columbus discovered America in 1492

Columbus discovered America in 1492

Columbus discovered America in 1492

Columbus discovered America in 1492

Columbus discovered America in 1492

Columbus discovered America in 1492

Columbus discovered America in 1492



[illegible]



## Last Parting of Three Indian Friends

When shall we three meet again  
When shall we three meet again  
Oft shall glowing hope expire  
Oft shall weary love retire  
Oft shall death and sorrow reign  
Ere we three <sup>shall</sup> meet again

Tho to distant lands we lie  
Peasled beneath a burning sky  
Tho the clefts between us rolls  
Friendship still unites our souls  
And in fancy's wide domain  
Oft shall we three meet again

When those burnished lakes are gay  
Shined by many a toilsome day  
When around this youthful pine  
Moss shall creep and ivy twine  
Long may this loved home remain  
Oft may we three meet again

When the dream of life is fled  
When those wasting lamps are dead  
When in cold abstruse shade  
Beauty wit and power are laid  
When immortal spirits reign  
Then may we three meet again



Servant of god well done  
Best from thy loved employ  
The battle fought the victory won  
Enter thy Masters joy

Servant of god well done  
Best from thy loved employ  
The battle fought the victory won  
Enter thy Masters joy

Charles J Mitchell

Nashua N.H.  
- thousands around

Man's inhumanity to man makes countless

Man's inhumanity

of

St. Paul's meeting of the colored people

C. J. Mitchell

of the colored people

of the colored people

1



Remember thy creator in the of thy youth  
 Remember thy creator in the of thy youth  
 Remember thy creator in the of thy youth  
 Remember thy creator in the of thy youth  
 Remember thy creator in the of thy youth  
 Remember thy creator in the of thy youth  
 Remember thy creator in the of thy youth  
 Remember thy creator in the of thy youth

Working

Box 91

March 1

9 bundles 7 20  
 8 bundles 18 1  
 6 bundles 4 8

7 bundles 1 6  
 6 bundles 4 8  
 5 bundles 4 0  
 4 bundles 4 0

27  
 240

194

March 2

27  
 6 3 7  
 1 50 9

8 bundles 4 8

26 5 5 8  
 2 6 1 5  
 1 1 4 8  
 4 9 8 8

5 6  
 6 4  
 6 4  
 7 2

1 2 3 4  
 5 6 7 8  
 9 10 11 12



John H. Clement  
son of Nathan O. and Augusta  
Clement born in Manchester  
on the 19<sup>th</sup> of December 1861.

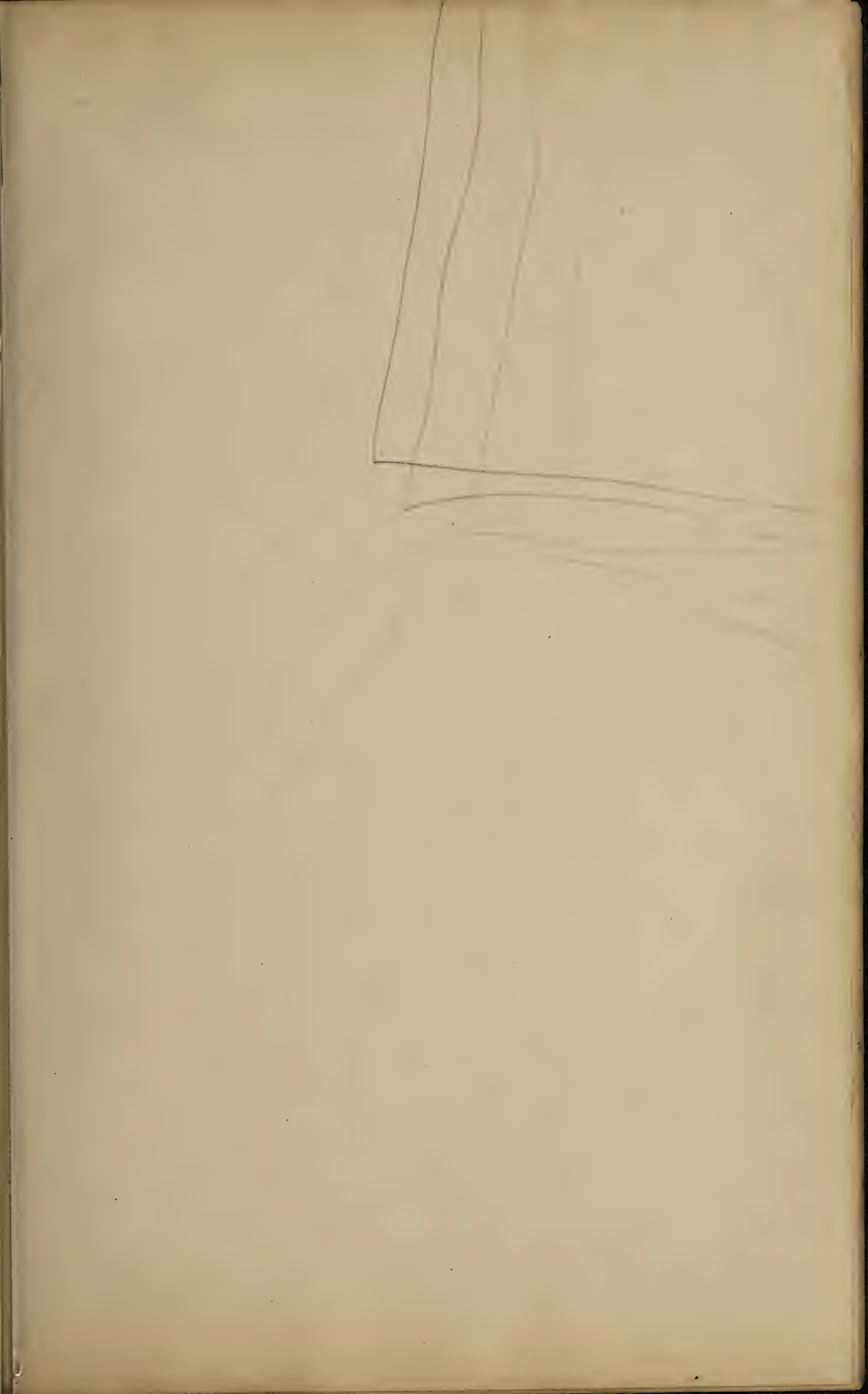
Wallace O. Clement  
was born January 24.  
1866.

Oliver Clarke  
Mrs " "  
Oliver Clarke



















O At the early morning have not  
 stable than what, and at a  
 morn with a cythe like the boy  
 and so it is done than working with a  
 scythe, for the short stalks of wheat  
 they would strike the labourer to  
 the ankle, the cythe of the boy  
 being low, you know how a long  
 handle of scythes is made, and the  
 scythes of scythes are made of  
 iron, and are made of iron, and  
 are made of iron, and are made of  
 iron, and are made of iron, and are  
 made of iron, and are made of iron,



WILLIE'S ABBOTT

12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

WANCHESTER

[illegible]

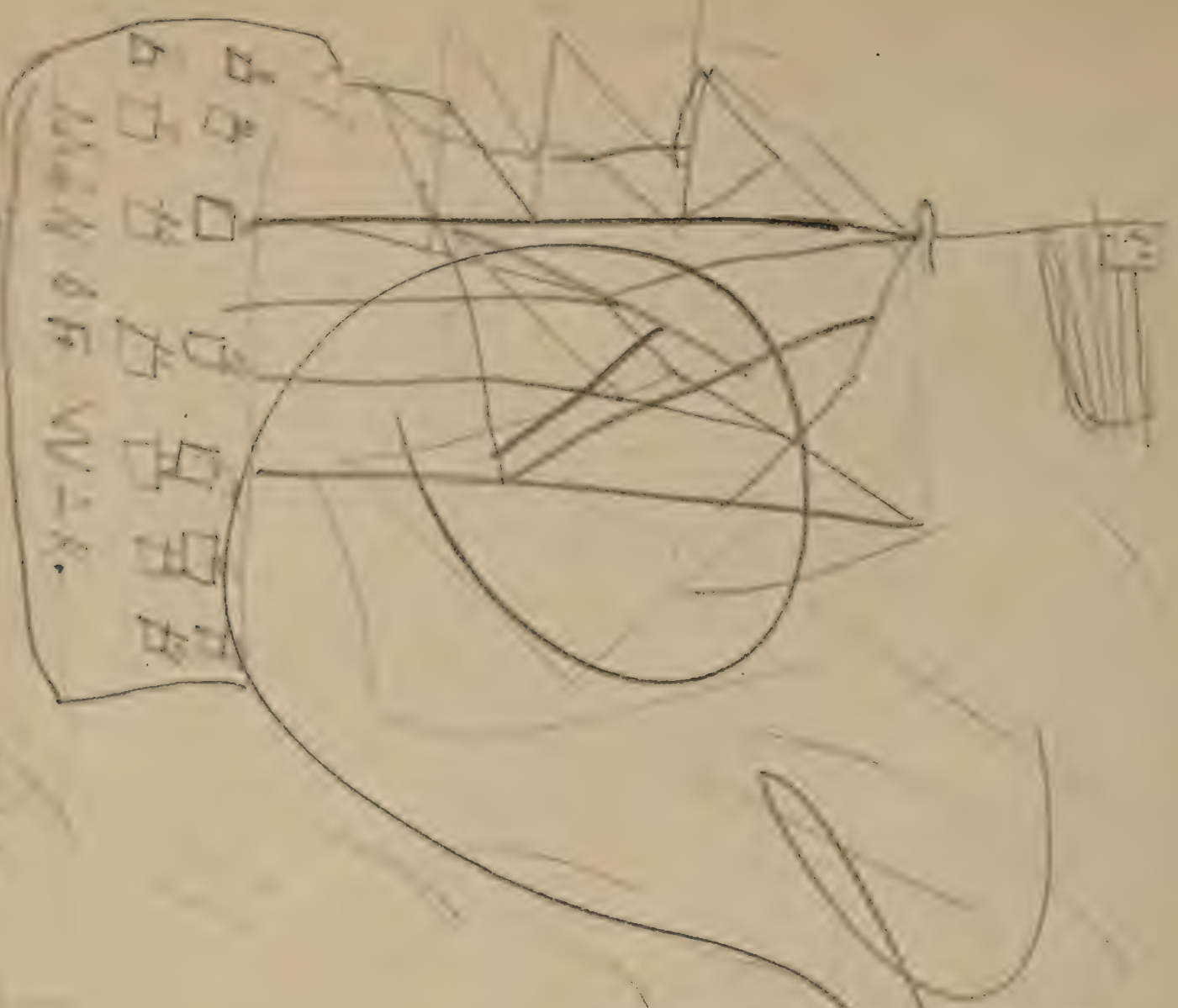
481214 32:588511 27 41 50.78.396

41

26.592

210  
13  
482  
216  
2190

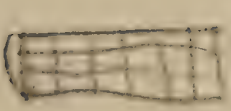




冊



ATLANTIC  
LIB-H7-H045E



924  
1621





John

Wheaton

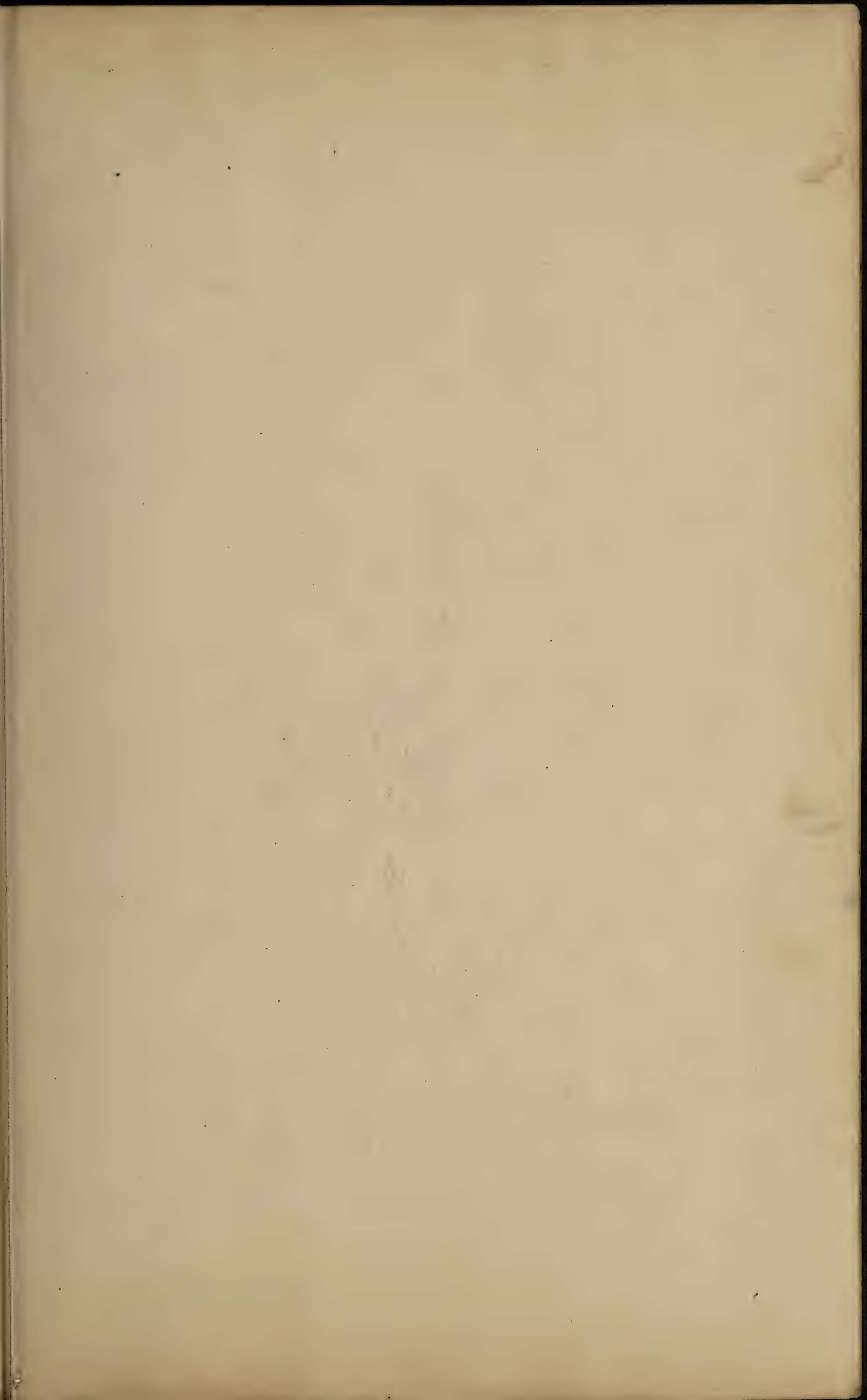
1850













19345-127

108

11584212

111011011

125466781

337213112

12

16





$$\begin{array}{r} 16 \frac{2}{5} - \frac{12}{26} \\ 15 \frac{3}{21} - \frac{8}{30} \\ 14 \frac{6}{4} - \frac{20}{20} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6912081247 \\ 7 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2801234568 \\ 987654321 \end{array}$$

65

$$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ 20 \end{array} \frac{6}{5} \frac{4}{5}$$

17.7777777777

$\frac{1}{4}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 757654321 \\ 27 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 987654321 \\ 81 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 987654321 \\ 62 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6912080247 \\ 1975308642 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 987654321 \\ 7901234568 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2912969468 \\ 5935926926 \\ 623220202223 \end{array}$$

26665.666667

20.000,000001

6  
6432

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 65 \end{array}$$

4

3



17/2/20

*[Faint handwritten notes, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]*

20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28

五

[illegible]
$$\begin{array}{r} 9950, 412 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

1786

✓

$$\begin{array}{r} 985 \\ - 500 \\ \hline 485 \end{array}$$



2120

1491

168

100

200

184

200

48,47

118,67

198

22  
168

991

991

999

550

689

689

1100

412

1100

219

492

412

11484

881

1000

79,89

9969

1867

1502

15

3

12

3

1

3

3

3

3

2

2

3



Whales seen by Ship President  
 off Fayal Dec 2<sup>d</sup> 1847 got three small ones  
 Lat 41° 50' N Long 34° 15' W Sept chased but could not  
 Lat 32° 57' S Long 41° 51' Dec 11<sup>th</sup> saw one going to south  
 2° 05' S 85° 30' March 30<sup>th</sup> 1848 got 5 school whales  
 2° 21' S 85° 50' April 6<sup>th</sup> got 3  
 1° 12' S 86° 30' do 26<sup>th</sup> got 1 large whale  
 off Hood's Island June 6<sup>th</sup> got 1 large one  
 Lat 0° 38' N Long 85° 50' Sept 17<sup>th</sup> one small one  
 off Hood's Island Nov 11<sup>th</sup> got 2 pups  
 off Charles Island do 22<sup>d</sup> lowered and chased but  
 1° 15' S Long 85° 30' Dec 3<sup>d</sup> got one small one  
 1° 50' S 86° 00' do 8<sup>th</sup> got one  
 1° 26' do 89° 10' do 11<sup>th</sup> got two  
 off Hood's Island do 13<sup>th</sup> put up deck  
 do do 17<sup>th</sup> lowered and chased but could not  
 do do 18<sup>th</sup> got two  
 do do 20<sup>th</sup> got three  
 do do 28<sup>th</sup> lowered and chased but could not  
 Lat 1° 37' N Long 88° 50' Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 48 got one  
 1° 02' 83° 30' Feb 23<sup>d</sup> got one large one  
 off rounded rock March 9<sup>th</sup> got one  
 Lat 0° 24' N Long 92° do 12<sup>th</sup> got one  
 N Head do 23<sup>d</sup> got two  
 Lat 2° 33' N Long 91° 00' April 27<sup>th</sup> got one  
 4° 41' N 87° 45' May 2<sup>d</sup> got one  
 2° 27' N 80° 05' do 04<sup>th</sup> catch one  
 3° 01' N 83° 50' 18 caught 2  
 2° 41' N 83° 40' 24 catch one  
 1° 50' N 81° 20' June 8<sup>th</sup> caught one  
 6° 17' S 83° 40' Aug 30<sup>th</sup> catch one  
 6° 45' do 82° 30' Sept 4<sup>th</sup> with net came it  
 16° 57' do 86° 15' do 21 do  
 33° 00' do 81° 50' March 27<sup>th</sup> do  
 28<sup>th</sup> do  
 29 saw one flock chain parted  
 off P. Island May 13<sup>th</sup> chased but with net came it  
 18 do  
 20 do  
 21<sup>th</sup> got 2



